Callaway

2016 ANNUAL REPORT







My Fellow Shareholders

The **strength of** our performance is a direct result of our aptitude for innovation. reflected in a stellar 2016 product lineup.

It's my pleasure to inform you that 2016 was another year of growth and success for Callaway Golf Company, and we believe we are well positioned with excellent products and significant momentum as we enter the 2017 season. Our mission is clear: create long-term shareholder value through disciplined execution, cash generation and efficient capital deployment in the core golf equipment business and in tangential areas.

In 2016, we executed on this mission. For example, in the core golf equipment business we continued to focus on creating innovative, performance-driven products, improving manufacturing and operational efficiency, and authentically marketing our products. Those principles produced numerous noteworthy wins last year with Callaway ranking #1 in total club sales, #1 in hybrids and #1 in irons in U.S. dollar market share. During the year, we also made significant progress in identifying and capitalizing on strategic growth initiatives not only within our core golf equipment business but also in tangential areas such as the Japan joint venture that we started in July of 2016 and the recently announced purchase of OGIO International, Inc.

From a regional perspective, there were numerous highlights from the past year. For instance, in the U.S., we saw double-digit growth in both the green grass channel (i.e. pro shops at golf courses) and custom fit product. Our U.S. hard goods market share also increased significantly, up 150 basis points to 22.6% and golf ball share increased to 13.8%, our highest ball share ever in the U.S. In Japan, hard goods market share was 15.7%, an increase of 70 basis points over the prior year. The Japan joint venture was also a highlight as we partnered with our long-time licensee to drive future growth in that market. In Europe, we retained our title of being the #1 brand and reached record-setting hard goods share for Callaway of 22.2%, an improvement of 140 basis points.

The strong market share gains in 2016 contributed to income from operations increasing to \$44 million, a 64% increase compared to 2015. Also, cash provided by operations increased to \$78 million in 2016, a 154% increase compared to the prior year.

We believe that the strength of our performance is a direct result of our aptitude for innovation, reflected in a stellar 2016 product lineup that included XR 16 and Big Bertha Fusion woods, Steelhead XR irons, Big Bertha OS irons, Apex CF 16 irons, Mack Daddy Forged wedges, O-Works putters and new and improved Chrome Soft balls.



Oliver "Chip" Brewer President and Chief Executive Officer

The XR 16 driver is an excellent example of our ability to break new ground as we partnered with Boeing to develop the speed step, which helped us create a driver that is faster and more aerodynamic. Steelhead XR irons merged our modern XR distance technologies with a head shape similar to the beloved Steelhead X-14, one of the most popular irons of all time. Technology and innovation also extended to the ball category, where our business is growing on the strength of demonstrably superior and pleasingly different technology. Chrome Soft's unique Dual SoftFast core promotes softer feel and a better combination of distance and control.

Product validation on the world's major professional golf tours was particularly strong in 2016. For instance, two of the four men's Major Championships were won by Callaway Tour Staff pros: the Masters by Danny Willett, and the Open Championship by Henrik Stenson in a riveting Sunday afternoon battle with fellow Callaway Tour Staff pro, Phil Mickelson. Other Tour Staffers who won on the PGA Tour include Patrick Reed, Danny Lee, Branden Grace and Brian Stuard. We also had a number of wins on the European Tour, including Olympic silver medalist, Henrik Stenson and Alex Noren. Renowned instructor, Hank Haney, joined our team last year, bringing his deep understanding of the game and unique talent for teaching to a dynamic Callaway roster.

In addition to a focus on the professional tours, our marketing in 2016 was once again among the most effective in the industry. Authentic, benefit-focused advertising generated awareness on TV, across the golf magazines and throughout social media. Additionally, every day our in-house media production team produces multimedia content designed to engage golfers and build interest in our brands and products. Podcasts, shareable social media content, product videos, instruction videos and our weekly, brand-building YouTube talk show, Callaway Live, all help us reach golfers in new, exciting and uniquely engaging ways. The energy these efforts generate with consumers has helped set us apart from our competitors and has become a competitive advantage.

We also established the Callaway Community, an online gathering place where golfers can share experiences, talk equipment, ask questions of the experts and take advantage of exclusive offerings. A program to invite community members to participate in product testing has proven extremely popular with the target audience and exceptionally insightful for our marketing team.

Encouraging developments have been apparent with an uptick in the health of the game and the golf industry. For example, the number of rounds played across the U.S. rose for the last two years, albeit modestly. Another positive indication is reduced inventory levels, particularly in the U.S., which are at levels not seen in nearly a decade. While the industry is not without challenges, we believe the trend in rounds played and healthier inventory levels bode well for the long-term vigor of the industry.

Looking ahead, 2017 is already shaping up to be an exceptional year for Callaway based on the early excitement and momentum around key new products: GBB Epic woods, O-Works putters, and the Chrome Soft X balls. The Epic driver features our revolutionary new jailbreak technology that employs two titanium bars behind the clubface, connected to the sole and crown, designed to profoundly change how the club head behaves at impact and create significantly more distance. O-Works putters feature our new Micro-hinge technology that employs a unique face insert that we believe creates a

smoother and more accurate roll. Chrome Soft X joins the popular Chrome Soft platform to give golfers a choice in tour ball performance, delivering a slightly firmer feel, with a piercing, workable ball flight, while also incorporating Callaway's incomparable Dual SoftFast core for exceptional ball speed and distance.

Aside from the exciting product offering for 2017, we are also enthusiastic about the investments in the core business and in tangential areas that will serve to bolster our future growth. First, we continue to find quality staffers to enhance our Tour representation, including talented young stars Daniel Berger, Patrick Rodgers, Ollie Schniederjans and proven veteran, Michelle Wie, on the LPGA Tour. Second, we have announced high-return capital plans for our Chicopee, Massachusetts ball manufacturing plant, which will expand our capabilities in the golf ball business. Third, we strengthened our brand portfolio and provided management depth with the acquisition of Toulon Design and the hiring of industry veteran Sean Toulon to manage our putter business. Toulon Design's focus is on specialty putters, giving us an entrée into the super-premium putter segment, which will complement Odyssey's already-dominant position in the premium putter category.

In areas tangential to golf, we have also uncovered attractive opportunities for expansion. Specifically, we embarked on a joint venture in Japan with TSI Groove & Sports that we expect will deliver growth in that region in 2017 and beyond. To support this growth, a small portion of our 2017 capital investment will be in additional retail outlets in Japan. Finally, the early 2017 acquisition of OGIO will fortify our presence in golf bags and accessories while creating a platform for future growth in areas beyond golf; OGIO helps extend our range into multiple lifestyle categories such as backpacks, luggage, fitness bags, hydration packs and more. Like Callaway, OGIO has a passion for creating high-quality, performance-driven products and the significant overlap in our supply chains and go-to-market strategies will enable us to profitably grow OGIO's business.

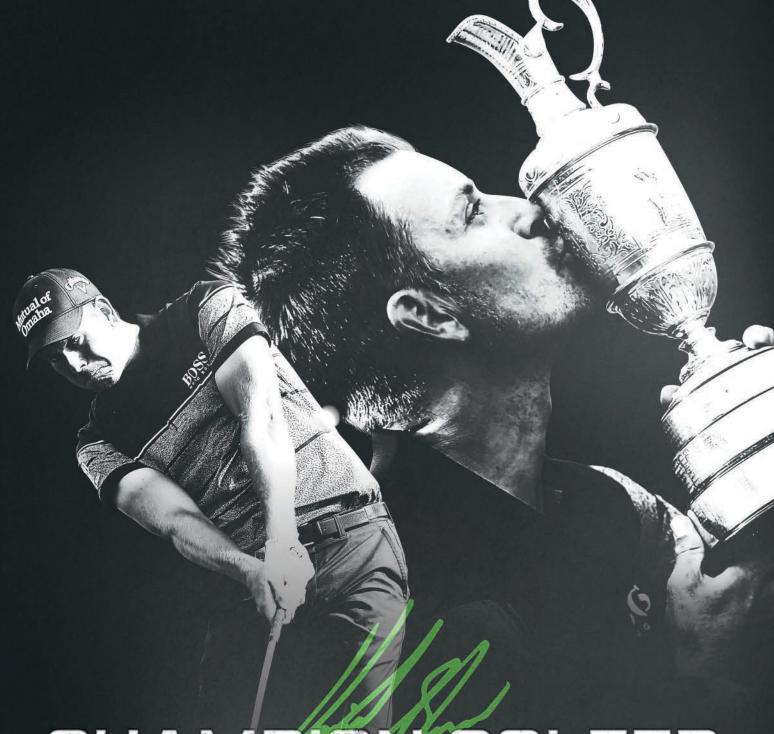
All of these investments demonstrate our appetite and ability to execute on prudent, timely and strategic investments. As other golf equipment manufacturers are unwilling or unable to invest, we are positioning ourselves for strong and profitable future growth.

In closing, 2016 was another strong year for our company and there can be no denying we have strengthened our business over the last five years. This progress has not been easy; there have been headwinds and there is no doubt we will continue to face challenges. However, we believe the newest and most salient information is positive for the long-run; industry conditions are slowly improving, our position in the industry is structurally favorable, we are demonstrating a strong operating acumen in our core business, and at the same time finding attractive investment opportunities in both our core business and tangential areas. I believe if we continue on this path, we are likely to create significant long-term shareholder value.

Sincerely,

Oliver "Chip" Brewer

President and Chief Executive Officer March 6, 2017



CHAMPION GOLFER OF THE YEAR

HENRIK STENSON

CALLAWAY STAFF PROFESSIONAL

XR 16 DRIVER • XR 16 PRO FAIRWAY WOOD • MD3 MILLED WEDGES

Board of Directors

Samuel H. Armacost

Former Chairman Emeritus, SRI International

Ronald S. Beard

Chairman of the Board, Callaway Golf Company; Zeughauser Group LLC; Retired Former Partner, Gibson, Dunn, & Crutcher LLP

Oliver G. Brewer III

President and Chief Executive Officer, Callaway Golf Company

Senior Management

Oliver G. Brewer III

President and Chief Executive Officer

Robert K. Julian

Senior Vice President and Chief Financial Officer

Richard H. Arnett

Senior Vice President, Global Marketing and President, OGIO

Alex Boezeman

President, Asia

Corporate Data

Transfer Agent and Registrar

Computershare

250 Royall Street Canton, MA 02021 800-368-7068

TDD for Hearing Impaired: 800-231-5469 Foreign Shareholders: 201-680-6578 TDD Foreign Shareholders: 201-680-6610

Shareholder Web Site:

www.computershare.com/investor Shareholder Online Inquiries:

www-us.computershare.com/investor/contact

John C. Cushman, III

Chairman, Global Transactions, Cushman & Wakefield, Inc.

John F. Lundgren

Special Advisor and Former Chairman and Chief Executive Officer, Stanley Black & Decker, Inc.

Adebayo O. Ogunlesi

Chairman and Managing Partner, Global Infrastructure Management, LLC

Richard L. Rosenfield

Retired Former Co-Founder and Co-Chief Executive Officer, California Pizza Kitchen, Inc.

Linda B. Segre

Former Professional Golfer, Retired Former Executive Vice President, Chief Strategy and People Officer, Diamond Foods, Inc.

Anthony S. Thornley

Retired Former President and Chief Operating Officer, QUALCOMM Incorporated

Christopher O. Carroll

Senior Vice President, Global Human Resources

Glenn Hickey

Senior Vice President, Americas Sales

Alan Hocknell

Senior Vice President, Research and Development

Neil Howie

President, Europe, Middle East, and Africa

Mark F. Leposky

Senior Vice President, Global Operations

Brian P. Lynch

Senior Vice President, General Counsel and Corporate Secretary

Timothy P. Reed

Senior Vice President, Global Sports Marketing

Sean Toulon

Senior Vice President, Callaway Golf and General Manager, Odyssey Brand

Meetings and Information

2017 Annual Meeting of Shareholders

Tuesday, May 2, 2017 Callaway Golf Company Headquarters 2180 Rutherford Road Carlsbad, CA 92008 760-931-1771

For more information visit the Company's websites: www.callawaygolf.com www.odysseygolf.com www.callawaygolfpreowned.com www.ogio.com

Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

Deloitte & Touche LLP

695 Town Center Drive, Suite 1200 Costa Mesa, CA 92626

Investor Relations

Callaway Golf Company

2180 Rutherford Road Carlsbad, CA 92008 760-931-1771 invrelations@callawaygolf.com



DANNY WILLETT

CALLAWAY STAFF PROFESSIONAL

XR 16 DRIVER • XR 16 FAIRWAY WOOD • APEX PRO IRONS

FORM 10-K CALLAWAY GOLF COMPANY

2016 ANNUAL REPORT

For the fiscal year ended December 31, 2016

CERTIFICATIONS

In June 2016, the Company filed with the New York Stock Exchange the Annual CEO Certification required under Section 303A.12(a) of the NYSE's Listed Company Manual regarding the Company's compliance with the NYSE's corporate governance listing standards. In February 2017, the Company filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission the certifications of the Company's Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer required under Sections 302 and 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 as Exhibits 31.1, 31.2 and 32.1 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2016.

FORWARD - LOOKING INFORMATION

Statements made in the letter to shareholders that relate to future plans, events, financial results, performance, or growth, including statements relating to future industry conditions, brand momentum, leadership position, product success, profitability, return and investments, and the creation of long-term shareholder value, are forward-looking statements as defined under the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995. These statements are based upon current goals, estimates, information and expectations. Actual results may differ materially from those anticipated as a result of certain risks and uncertainties, including consumer acceptance and demand for the Company's products, the level of promotional activity in the marketplace, future consumer discretionary purchasing activity (which can be significantly adversely affected by unfavorable economic or market conditions or weather), changes in foreign currency exchange rates, any significant changes in U.S. tax or trade policies, as well as the general risks and uncertainties applicable to the Company and its business. For details concerning these and other risks and uncertainties, see Part I, Item IA, "Risk Factors" contained in the following Annual Report on Form 10-K, as well as the Company's other reports on Forms 10-Q and 8-K subsequently filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission from time to time. Investors are cautioned not to place undue reliance on these forward-looking statements, which speak only as of the date hereof. The Company undertakes no obligation to update forward-looking statements to reflect events or circumstances after the date hereof or to reflect the occurrence of unanticipated events.





2016 FINANCIAL RESULTS

UNITED STATES SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION

Washington, D.C. 20549

FORM 10-K

	E SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934
For the fiscal year ended December 31, 2016	
or	
☐ TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF	THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934
For the transition period from to .	
Commission file number	1-10962
Callaway Golf Co	<u>ompany</u>
(Exact name of registrant as speci	fied in its charter)
Delaware	95-3797580
(State or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization)	(I.R.S. Employer Identification No.)
2180 Rutherford R	
Carlsbad, CA 920 (760) 931-1771	08
(Address, including zip code, and telephone number, includ	ing area code, of principal executive offices)
Securities registered pursuant to Sec	otion 12(h) of the Act.
Title of each class Common Stock, \$.01 par value per share	Name of each exchange on which registered New York Stock Exchange
Securities registered pursuant to Sec	S
None	12(g) of the rect
Indicate by check mark if the Registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer, as defi	
Indicate by check mark if the Registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to	
Indicate by check mark whether the Registrant (1) has filed all reports required 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the Registrant wa requirements for the past 90 days. Yes \boxtimes No \square	
Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically and required to be submitted and posted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T ($\S232.405$ period that the registrant was required to submit and post such files). Yes \boxtimes No	5 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter
Indicate by check mark if disclosure of delinquent filers pursuant to Item 405 of the best of Registrant's knowledge, in definitive proxy or information statements incort to this Form 10-K . \boxtimes	
Indicate by check mark whether the Registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerate definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer" and "smaller reported".	
Large accelerated filer ⊠	Accelerated filer □
Non-accelerated filer □	Smaller reporting company
(Do not check if a smaller reporting company)	
Indicate by check mark whether the Registrant is a shell company (as defined in	
As of June 30, 2016, the aggregate market value of the Registrant's common stock the closing sales price of the Registrant's common stock as reported on the New York Sheld by directors and executive officers and shares held in treasury, without conceding purposes of the federal securities laws.	Stock Exchange. Such amount was calculated by excluding all shares

 $As of January \ 31, 2017, the \ number \ of \ shares \ outstanding \ of \ the \ Registrant's \ common \ stock, \$.01 \ par \ value, \ was \ 94,583,972.$

DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE

Part III incorporates certain information by reference from the Registrant's Definitive Proxy Statement to be filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC" or "Commission") pursuant to Regulation 14A in connection with the Registrant's 2017 Annual Meeting of Shareholders, which is scheduled to be held on May 2, 2017. Such Definitive Proxy Statement will be filed with the Commission not later than 120 days after the conclusion of the Registrant's fiscal year ended December 31, 2016.



Important Notice to Investors Regarding Forward-Looking Statements: This report contains "forward-looking statements" as defined under the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995. Forward-looking statements can be identified by words such as: "may," "should," "will," "could," "would," "anticipate," "plan," "believe," "project," "estimate," "expect," "strategy," "future," "likely," "on track," and similar references to future periods. Forward-looking statements include, among others, statements that relate to future plans, events, liquidity, financial results or performance including, but not limited to, statements relating to future stock repurchases, cash flows and liquidity, compliance with debt covenants, estimated unrecognized stock compensation expense, projected capital expenditures and depreciation and amortization expense, market conditions, future contractual obligations, the realization of deferred tax assets, including loss and credit carryforwards, future income tax expense, the future impact of new accounting standards, the integration of the OGIO International, Inc ("OGIO") acquisition, and the related financial impact of the future business and prospects of Callaway Golf and OGIO, and the expected continued financial impact of the joint venture in Japan. These statements are based upon current information and the Company's current beliefs, expectations and assumptions regarding the future of the Company's business, future plans and strategies, projections, anticipated events and trends, the economy and other future conditions. Because forward-looking statements relate to the future, they are subject to inherent uncertainties, risks and changes in circumstances that are difficult to predict and many of which are outside of the Company's control. As a result of these uncertainties and because the information on which these forward-looking statements is based may ultimately prove to be incorrect, actual results may differ materially from those anticipated. Important factors that could cause actual results to differ include, among others, the following:

- certain risks and uncertainties, including changes in capital market or economic conditions;
- delays or difficulties in the integration of the OGIO acquisition;
- consumer acceptance of and demand for the Company's products;
- future retailer purchasing activity, which can be significantly affected by adverse industry conditions and overall retail inventory levels;
- any unfavorable changes in U.S. trade, tax or other policies, including restrictions on imports or an increase in import tariffs;
- the level of promotional activity in the marketplace;
- future consumer discretionary purchasing activity, which can be significantly adversely affected by unfavorable economic or market conditions;
- significant fluctuations in foreign currency exchange rates;
- the ability of the Company to manage international business risks;
- future changes in foreign currency exchange rates and the degree of effectiveness of the Company's hedging programs;
- adverse changes in the credit markets or continued compliance with the terms of the Company's credit facilities;
- delays, difficulties or increased costs in the supply of components needed to manufacture the Company's products or in manufacturing the Company's products, including the Company's dependence on a limited number of suppliers for some of its products;
- adverse weather conditions and seasonality;
- any rule changes or other actions taken by the USGA or other golf association that could have an adverse impact upon demand or supply of the Company's products;
- the ability of the Company to protect its intellectual property rights;
- a decrease in participation levels in golf;
- the effect of terrorist activity, armed conflict, natural disasters or pandemic diseases on the economy generally, on the level of demand for the Company's products or on the Company's ability to manage its supply and delivery logistics in such an environment; and
- the general risks and uncertainties applicable to the Company and its business.

For details concerning these and other risks and uncertainties, see Part I, Item IA, "Risk Factors" contained in this report, as well as the Company's quarterly reports on Form 10-Q and current reports on Form 8-K subsequently filed with the Commission from time to time. Investors should not place undue reliance on these forward-looking statements, which are based on current information and speak only as of the date hereof. The Company undertakes no obligation to update any forward-looking statements to reflect new information or events or circumstances after the date hereof or to reflect the occurrence of unanticipated events. Investors should also be aware that while the Company from time to time does communicate with securities analysts, it is against the Company's policy to disclose to them any material non-public information or other confidential commercial information. Furthermore, the Company has a policy against distributing or confirming financial forecasts or projections issued by analysts and

any reports issued by such analysts are not the responsibility of the Company. Investors should not assume that the Company agrees with any report issued by any analyst or with any statements, projections, forecasts or opinions contained in any such report.

Callaway Golf Company Trademarks: The following marks and phrases, among others, are trademarks of Callaway Golf Company: Apex-Apex Tour-APW-Aqua Dry-Arm Lock-Backstryke-Big Bertha-Big Bertha Alpha-Big T-Black Series-Callaway-Callaway Golf- Callaway Media Productions-Callaway Supersoft-C Grind-Chev-Chev 18-Chevron Device-Chrome Soft-Comfort Tech-CXR-Cup 360-360 Face Cup-D.A.R.T.-Dawn Patrol-Divine-Eagle-Engage-Epic-ERC-Exo-Cage-FTiZ-FT Optiforce-Fast Tech Mantle-FT Performance-FT Tour-Fusion-Fusion RX-GBB-Gems-Gravity Core-Great Big Bertha-Great Big Bertha Epic-Heavenwood-Hex Aerodynamics-Hex Chrome-Hex Solaire-HX-Hyper Dry-Hyper Lite-Hyper Speed Face-IMIX-Innovate or Die design-Ion X-Jailbird-Jailbreak-Kings of Distance-Legacy-Longer From Everywhere-Mack Daddy-MarXman-MD3 Milled-Microhinge Face Insert-MetalX-Number One Putter in Golf-Odyssey-Odyssey Works-O Works-OptiFit-Opti Flex-Opti Grip-Opti Shield-Opti Therm-ORG 14-ORG 15-ProType-?R?-Rossie-RMoto-RSX-S2H2-Sabertooth-SoftFast-Solaire-Speed Regime-Speed Step-SR1-SR2-SR3-Steelhead-Steehlead XR-Strata-Strata Jet-Stronomic-Sub Zero-Superhot-Tank-Tank Cruiser-Teron-Tech Series-TiHot-Toe Up-Toulon-Tour Authentic -Trade In! Trade Up!-Trionomer Cover-Tru Bore-udesign-Uptown-Versa-Warbird-Weather Series-Wedgeducation-W Grind-White Hot-White Hot Tour-White Hot Pro-White Hot Pro Havok-White Ice-World's Friendliest-X-12-X-14-X-16-X-18-X-20- X-22-X-24-X Act-X Hot-X Hot Pro-X² Hot-XR design-X Series-XSPANN-Xtra Traction Technology-XTT-Xtra Width Technology-2-Ball-3 Deep.

CALLAWAY GOLF COMPANY

INDEX

PART I.

Item 1.	Business	1
Item 1A.	Risk Factors	8
Item 1B.	Unresolved Staff Comments	18
Item 2.	Properties	18
Item 3.	Legal Proceedings	19
Item 4.	Mine Safety Disclosures	19
	PART II.	
Item 5.	Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Shareholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities	20
Item 6.	Selected Financial Data	22
Item 7.	Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations	25
Item 7A.	Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk.	41
Item 8.	Financial Statements and Supplementary Data	43
Item 9.	Changes in and Disagreements with Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure	43
Item 9A.	Controls and Procedures	43
Item 9B.	Other Information	43
	PART III.	
Item 10.	Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance	45
Item 11.	Executive Compensation	45
Item 12.	Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Shareholder Matters	45
Item 13.	Certain Relationships, Related Transactions and Director Independence	46
Item 14.	Principal Accountant Fees and Services	46
	PART IV.	
Item 15.	Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules	47
Signatures		52
Consolidat	ted Financial Statements	F-1



PART I

Item 1. Business

Callaway Golf Company (the "Company" or "Callaway Golf") was incorporated in California in 1982 with the main purpose of designing, manufacturing and selling high quality golf clubs. The Company became a publicly traded corporation in 1992, and in 1999, reincorporated in the State of Delaware. The Company has evolved over time from a manufacturer of golf clubs to one of the leading manufacturers and distributors of a full line of golf equipment and accessories.

The Company designs, manufactures and sells high quality golf clubs, golf balls, golf bags and other golf-related accessories. The Company designs its products to be technologically advanced and in this regard invests a considerable amount in research and development each year. The Company's golf products are designed for golfers of all skill levels, both amateur and professional, and are generally designed to conform to the Rules of Golf as published by the United States Golf Association ("USGA") and the ruling authority known as The R&A. The Company has two reportable operating segments that are organized on the basis of products, namely the golf clubs segment and golf balls segment. The golf clubs segment consists of Callaway Golf woods, hybrids, irons and wedges and Odyssey putters, including Toulon Design by Odyssey. This segment also includes other golf-related accessories, royalties from licensing of the Company's trademarks and service marks and sales of pre-owned golf clubs. The golf balls segment consists of Callaway Golf and Strata balls that are designed, manufactured and sold by the Company.

The Company generally sells its products to retailers, directly and through its wholly-owned subsidiaries, and to third-party distributors. The Company sells pre-owned golf products through its website, www.callawaygolfpreowned.com. In addition, the Company sells Callaway Golf and Odyssey products, including Toulon Design by Odyssey direct to consumers through its websites www.callawaygolf.com and www.odysseygolf.com. The Company also licenses its trademarks and service marks in exchange for a royalty fee to third parties for use on golf related accessories, including golf apparel and footwear, golf gloves, prescription eyewear and practice aids. The Company's products are sold in the United States and in over 100 countries around the world.

In January 2017 the Company completed the acquisition of OGIO International, Inc. ("OGIO"), a leading manufacturer in high quality bags, accessories and apparel in the golf and lifestyle categories. This acquisition is expected to enhance the Company's presence in golf while also providing a platform for future growth in the lifestyle category.

Financial Information about Segments and Geographic Areas

Information regarding the Company's segments and geographic areas in which the Company operates is contained in Note 16 in the Notes to the Company's Consolidated Financial Statements for the years ended December 31, 2016, 2015 and 2014, and is included as part of Item 8—"Financial Statements and Supplementary Data."

Products

The Company designs, manufactures and sells high quality golf clubs, golf balls, golf bags and other golf-related accessories. The following table sets forth the contribution to net sales attributable to the Company's principal product groups for the periods indicated:

	Years Ended December 31,					
	2016 2015		2014			
			(Dollars in	millions)		
Woods	\$ 201.8	24%	\$ 222.2	27%	\$ 269.5	31%
Irons	211.9	24%	205.5	24%	200.2	23%
Putters	86.0	10%	86.3	10%	81.1	9%
Golf balls	152.3	17%	143.1	17%	137.0	15%
Accessories and other	219.2	25%	186.7	22%	199.1	22%
Net sales	\$ 871.2	100%	\$ 843.8	100%	\$ 886.9	100%

For a detailed discussion regarding the changes in net sales for each product group from 2016 to 2015 and from 2015 to 2014, see below, "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations—Results of Operations" contained in Item 7.

The Company's current principal products by product group are described below:

Woods. This product category includes sales of the Company's drivers, fairway woods and hybrid products, which are sold under the Callaway Golf brand. These products are generally made of metal (either titanium or steel) or a combination of metal and a composite material. The Company's products compete at various price levels in the woods category. The Company's drivers, fairway woods and hybrid products are available in a variety of lofts, shafts and other specifications to accommodate the preferences and skill levels of all golfers.

Irons. This product category includes sales of the Company's irons and wedges, which are sold under the Callaway Golf brand. The Company's irons are generally made of metal (either titanium, steel or special alloy) or a composite material (a combination of metal and polymer materials). The Company's products compete at various price levels in the irons category. The Company's irons are available in a variety of designs, shafts and other specifications to accommodate the preferences and skill levels of all golfers.

Putters. This product category includes sales of the Company's putters, which are sold under the Odyssey brand, including Toulon Design by Odyssey. The Company's products compete at multiple price levels in the putters category. The Company's putters are available in a variety of styles, shafts and other specifications to accommodate the preferences and skill levels of all golfers.

Golf Balls. This product category includes sales of the Company's golf balls, which are sold under the Callaway Golf and Strata brands. The Company's golf balls are generally either a 2-piece golf ball (consisting of a core and cover) or a multilayer golf ball (consisting of two or more components in addition to the cover). The Company's golf ball products include covers that incorporate a traditional dimple pattern as well as covers that incorporate innovative designs, including the Company's proprietary HEX Aerodynamics (i.e., a lattice of tubes that form hexagons and pentagons). The Company's products compete at multiple price levels in the golf ball category.

Accessories and Other. This product category includes sales of packaged sets, golf bags, golf gloves, golf footwear, golf apparel, travel gear, headwear, towels, umbrellas, eyewear and other accessories, including sales of pre-owned products through the Company's website, www.callawaygolfpreowned.com. Additionally, this product category includes royalties from licensing of the Company's trademarks and service marks on products including golf apparel and footwear, golf gloves, prescription eyewear and practice aids.

Product Design and Development

Product design at the Company is a result of the integrated efforts of its brand management, research and development, manufacturing and sales departments, all of which work together to generate new ideas for golf equipment. The Company designs its products to be technologically advanced and has not limited itself in its research efforts by trying to duplicate designs that are traditional or conventional. The Company believes it has created a work environment in which new ideas are valued and explored. In 2016, 2015 and 2014, the Company invested \$33.3 million, \$33.2 million and \$31.3 million, respectively, in research and development. The Company intends to continue to invest substantial amounts in its research and development activities in connection with its development of new products.

The Company has the ability to create and modify product designs by using computer aided design ("CAD") software, computer aided manufacturing ("CAM") software and computer numerical control milling equipment. CAD software enables designers to develop computer models of new product designs. CAM software is then used by engineers to translate the digital output from CAD computer models so that physical prototypes can be produced. Further, the Company utilizes a variety of testing equipment and computer software, including golf robots, launch monitors, a proprietary virtual test center, a proprietary performance analysis system, an indoor test range and other methods to develop and test its products. Through the use of these technologies, the Company has been able to accelerate and make more efficient the design, development and testing of new golf clubs and golf balls.

For certain risks associated with product design and development, see below, "Risk Factors" contained in Item 1A.

Manufacturing

The Company has its primary golf club assembly facility in Monterrey, Mexico, and maintains limited golf club assembly in its facilities in Carlsbad, California. The Company's golf clubs are also assembled in Tokyo, Japan, Swindon, England, Melbourne, Australia and other local markets based on regional demand for custom clubs. In addition, the Company utilizes golf club contract manufacturers in China.

In 2016, 2015 and 2014, most of the Company's golf club assembly volume was made in regions outside of the United States. Overall, the golf club assembly process is fairly labor intensive and requires extensive global supply chain coordination and utilizes raw materials that are obtained from suppliers both internationally and within the United States.

The Company has a golf ball manufacturing facility in Chicopee, Massachusetts, and also utilizes golf ball contract manufacturers in Taiwan and China. In 2016, 2015 and 2014, approximately 60% of the golf ball production volume was manufactured in regions outside of the United States. The overall golf ball manufacturing process utilizes raw materials that are obtained from suppliers both internationally and within the United States.

The Company has its primary distribution center in Roanoke, Texas for the distribution of goods in North America, in addition to distribution centers in, Toronto, Canada, Swindon, England and Melbourne, Australia, and third-party logistical operations in Evansville, Indiana, Tokyo, Japan, Shanghai, China, and Seoul, Korea to support the distribution needs of markets they serve.

Raw Materials

The Company periodically contracts purchases of raw materials from domestic and international suppliers in order to meet scheduled production needs. Raw materials include steel, titanium alloys and carbon fiber for the manufacturing of golf clubs, and synthetic rubber, thermoplastics, zinc stearate, zinc oxide and lime stone for the manufacturing of golf balls. For certain risks associated with golf club and golf ball manufacturing, see "Risk Factors" contained in Item 1A.

Sales and Marketing

Sales in the United States

Of the Company's total net sales, approximately 51%, 53% and 48% was derived from sales to customers within the United States in 2016, 2015 and 2014, respectively. The Company primarily sells to both on- and off-course golf retailers and sporting goods retailers who sell quality golf products and provide a level of customer service appropriate for the sale of such products. The Company also sells its products through Internet retailers, as well as certain products to mass merchants. Sales of the Company's products in the United States are made and supported by full-time regional field representatives and inhouse sales and customer service representatives. Most regions in the United States are covered by both a field representative and a dedicated in-house sales representative who work together to initiate and maintain relationships with customers through frequent telephone calls and in-person visits.

In addition, other dedicated sales representatives provide service to corporate customers who want their corporate logo imprinted on the Company's golf balls, putters or golf bags. The Company imprints the logos on the majority of these corporate products, thereby retaining control over the quality of the process and final product. The Company also pays a commission to certain on- and off-course professionals and retailers with whom it has a relationship for corporate sales that originate through such professionals and retailers.

The Company also has a separate team of club fitting specialists who focus on the Company's custom club sales. A portion of the Company's custom club sales are generated from the utilization of club fitting programs, such as performance centers, which utilize high-speed cameras and precision software to capture relevant swing data. All performance centers and participating on- and off-course retail stores are equipped with custom fitting systems that incorporate the use of an extensive variety of clubhead and shaft combinations in order to find a set of golf clubs that fits a golfer's personal specifications. The Company believes that offering golfers the opportunity to increase performance with custom club specifications increases sales and promotes brand loyalty.

The Company maintains various sales programs, including a Preferred Retailer Program. The Preferred Retailer Program offers longer payment terms during the initial sell-in period, as well as potential rebates and discounts for participating retailers in exchange for providing certain benefits to the Company, including the maintenance of agreed upon inventory levels, prime product placement and retailer staff training.

Sales Outside of the United States

Of the Company's total net sales, approximately 49%, 47% and 52% were derived from sales for distribution outside of the United States in 2016, 2015 and 2014, respectively. The Company does business (either directly or through its subsidiaries and distributors) in over 100 countries around the world.

The majority of the Company's international sales are made through its wholly-owned subsidiaries located in Japan, Europe, Korea, Canada, Australia, China and India. In addition to sales through its subsidiaries, the Company also sells through its network of distributors in over 70 foreign countries, including Singapore, Indonesia, the Philippines, South Africa, and in numerous countries in Central and South America. Prices of golf clubs and balls for sales by distributors outside of the United States generally reflect an export pricing discount to compensate international distributors for selling and distribution costs. A change in the Company's relationship with significant distributors could negatively impact the volume of the Company's international sales.

The Company's sales programs in foreign countries are specifically designed based upon local laws and competitive conditions. Some of the sales programs utilized include the custom club fitting experiences and the Preferred Retailer Program or variations of those programs employed in the United States as described above.

Conducting business outside of the United States subjects the Company to increased risks inherent in international business. These risks include but are not limited to foreign currency risks, increased difficulty in protecting the Company's intellectual property rights and trade secrets, unexpected government action or changes in legal or regulatory requirements, including any incremental restrictions on imports or increased import tariffs, and social, economic or political instability. For a complete discussion of the risks associated with conducting business outside of the United States, see "Risk Factors" contained in Item 1A.

Sales of Pre-Owned Clubs and Online Store

The Company sells certified pre-owned golf products in addition to golf-related accessories through its website www.callawaygolfpreowned.com. The Company generally acquires the pre-owned products through the Company's Trade In! Trade Up! program, which gives golfers the opportunity to trade in their used Callaway Golf clubs and certain competitor golf clubs at authorized Callaway Golf retailers or through the Callaway Golf Pre-Owned website for credit toward the purchase of new or pre-owned Callaway Golf equipment.

The Company also offers the full line of Callaway Golf and Odyssey products, including drivers, fairway woods, hybrids, irons, putters, golf balls and golf-related accessories, through its websites www.callawaygolf.com and www.odysseygolf.com. In January 2017, the Company completed the acquisition of OGIO, which will offer a full line of high quality bags, accessories and apparel in the golf and other lifestyle categories through its website www.ogio.com.

Advertising and Promotion

The Company develops and executes its advertising and promotional campaigns for its products based on the Company's global brand principles. Within the United States, the Company has focused its advertising efforts mainly on television commercials, primarily on The Golf Channel and on network television during golf telecasts, web-based advertising, and printed advertisements in national magazines, such as Golf Magazine, Sports Illustrated and Golf Digest, as well as instore advertising. The Company also engages in non-traditional marketing activities through strategic investments in third parties including Topgolf International, Inc.

Advertising of the Company's products outside of the United States is generally handled by the Company's subsidiaries, and while it is based on the Company's global brand principles, the local execution is tailored to each region based on its unique consumer market and lifestyles.

In addition, the Company establishes relationships with professional golfers in order to promote the Company's products. The Company has entered into endorsement arrangements with members of the various professional golf tours to promote the Company's golf club and golf ball products as well as golf bags and various golf accessories. For certain risks associated with such endorsements, see "Risk Factors" contained in Item 1A.

Competition

The golf club markets in which the Company competes are highly competitive and are served by a number of well-established and well-financed companies with recognized brand names. With respect to drivers, fairway woods and irons, the Company's major competitors are TaylorMade, Ping, Acushnet (Titleist brand), Puma (Cobra brand), SRI Sports Limited (Cleveland and Srixon brands), Mizuno and Bridgestone. For putters, the Company's major competitors are Acushnet (Titleist brand), Ping and TaylorMade. The Company believes that it is a technological leader in every golf club market in which it competes.

The golf ball business is also highly competitive. There are a number of well-established and well-financed competitors, including Acushnet (Titleist and Pinnacle brands), SRI Sports Limited (Dunlop and Srixon brands), Bridgestone (Bridgestone and Precept brands), TaylorMade and others. These competitors compete for market share in the golf ball business, with Acushnet having a market share of over 50% of the golf ball business in the United States and a leading position in certain other regions outside the United States. The Company believes that it is a technological leader in the golf ball category.

For both golf clubs and golf balls, the Company generally competes on the basis of technology, quality, performance, customer service and price. In order to gauge the effectiveness of the Company's response to such factors, management receives and evaluates Company-generated market trends for U.S. and foreign markets, as well as periodic public and customized market research for the U.S. and U.K. markets from Golf Datatech that include trends from certain on- and off-course retailers. In addition, the Company utilizes GfK Group for the markets in Japan.

For certain risks associated with competition, see "Risk Factors" contained in Item 1A.

Seasonality of Company's Business

In most of the regions where the Company does business, the game of golf is played primarily on a seasonal basis. Weather conditions in most parts of the world generally restrict golf from being played year-round, with many of the Company's on-course customers closing during the cold weather months. The Company's business is therefore subject to seasonal fluctuations. In general, during the first quarter, the Company begins selling its products into the golf retail channel for the new golf season. This initial sell-in generally continues into the second quarter. The Company's second-quarter sales are significantly affected by the amount of reorder business of the products sold during the first quarter. The Company's third-quarter sales are generally dependent on reorder business but are generally less than the second quarter as many retailers begin decreasing their inventory levels in anticipation of the end of the golf season. The Company's fourth-quarter sales are generally less than the other quarters due to the end of the golf season in many of the Company's key markets. However, third-quarter sales can be affected by a mid-year launch of product, and fourth-quarter sales can be affected from time to time by the early launch of product introductions related to the new golf season of the subsequent year. This seasonality, and therefore quarter-to-quarter fluctuations, can be affected by many factors, including the timing of new product introductions as well as weather conditions. In general, however, because of this seasonality, a majority of the Company's sales and most, if not all, of its profitability generally occurs during the first half of the year.

Environmental Matters

The Company's operations are subject to federal, state and local environmental laws and regulations that impose limitations on the discharge of pollutants into the environment and establish standards for the handling, generation, emission, release, discharge, treatment, storage and disposal of certain materials, substances and wastes and the remediation of environmental contaminants (collectively, "Environmental Laws"). In the ordinary course of its manufacturing processes, the Company uses paints, chemical solvents and other materials, and generates waste by-products that are subject to these Environmental Laws. In addition, in connection with the Company's Top-Flite asset acquisition in 2003, the Company assumed certain monitoring and remediation obligations at its manufacturing facility in Chicopee, Massachusetts. In February 2013, the Company sold this facility and leased back a reduced portion of the square footage that it believes is adequate for its ongoing golf ball manufacturing operations. As part of the terms of this sale, the Company assumed certain ongoing environmental remediation obligations.

The Company endeavors to adhere to all applicable Environmental Laws and takes action as necessary to comply with these laws. The Company maintains an environmental and safety program and employs full-time environmental, health and safety professionals at its facilities located in Carlsbad, California, Chicopee, Massachusetts and Monterrey, Mexico. The environmental and safety program includes obtaining environmental permits as required, capturing and appropriately disposing of any waste by-products, tracking hazardous waste generation and disposal, air emissions, safety situations, material safety data sheet management, storm water management and recycling, and auditing and reporting on its compliance.

Historically, the costs of environmental compliance have not had a material adverse effect on the Company's business. The Company believes that its operations are in substantial compliance with all applicable Environmental Laws.

Sustainability

The Company believes it is important to conduct its business in an environmentally, economically and socially sustainable manner. In this regard, the Company has an environmental sustainability program which focuses on the reductions of volatile

organic compound (VOC) emissions, reductions of hazardous waste, reductions in water usage, improved recycling and development programs which involve the elimination or reduction of undesirable chemicals and solvents in favor of safer and environmentally preferred alternatives. These efforts cross divisional lines and are visible in the following areas within the Company:

- Facilities through the partnership with local utilities to implement energy reduction initiatives such as energy efficient lighting, demand response energy management and heating, ventilation and air conditioning optimization;
- Manufacturing through lean initiatives and waste minimization;
- Product development through specification of environmentally preferred substances;
- · Logistics improvements and packaging minimization; and
- Supply chain management through Social, Safety and Environmental Responsibility audits of suppliers.

The Company also has two existing programs focusing on the community: the Callaway Golf Company Foundation and the Callaway Golf Company Employee Community Giving Program. Through these programs the Company and its employees are able to give back to the community through monetary donations and by providing community services. Information on both of these programs is available on the Company's website www.callawaygolf.com. By being active and visible in the community and by embracing the principles of environmental stewardship, the Company believes it is acting in an environmentally and socially responsible manner.

Intellectual Property

The Company is the owner of approximately 3,000 U.S. and foreign trademark registrations and over 1,300 U.S. and foreign patents relating to the Company's products, product designs, manufacturing processes and research and development concepts. Other patent and trademark applications are pending and await registration. In addition, the Company owns various other protectable rights under copyright, trade dress and other statutory and common laws. The Company's intellectual property rights are very important to the Company, and the Company seeks to protect such rights through the registration of trademarks and utility and design patents, the maintenance of trade secrets and the creation of trade dress. When necessary and appropriate, the Company enforces its rights through litigation. Information regarding current litigation matters in connection with intellectual property is contained in Note 10 "Commitments & Contingencies—Legal Matters" in the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements in this Form 10-K.

The Company's patents are generally in effect for up to 20 years from the date of the filing of the patent application. The Company's trademarks are generally valid as long as they are in use and their registrations are properly maintained and have not been found to become generic. For certain risks associated with intellectual property, see "Risk Factors" contained in Item 1A.

Licensing

The Company, in exchange for a royalty fee, licenses its trademarks and service marks to third parties for use on products such as golf apparel and footwear, golf gloves, prescription eyewear and practice aids. With respect to its line of golf apparel, the Company has current licensing arrangements with Perry Ellis International for a complete line of men's and women's apparel for distribution in certain retail channels in the United States, Canada, Latin America, Europe, Middle East and Africa. In addition, the Company licenses its trademark to its joint venture in Japan for a full line of Callaway Golf apparel, footwear and other select items. With respect to the footwear lines, the Company has a licensing arrangement with Klone Lab, LLC for a complete line of men's and women's golf footwear for distribution in certain retail channels in the United States and Canada.

In addition, the Company has also licensed its trademarks to, among others, (i) IZZO Golf for practice aids, (ii) SM Global, LLC for golf gloves sold exclusively to Costco Wholesale Corp. and (iii) Walman Optical for a line of prescription Callaway eyewear.

Employees

As of December 31, 2016 and 2015, the Company and its subsidiaries had approximately 1,700 full-time and part-time employees. The Company employs temporary manufacturing workers as needed based on labor demands that fluctuate with the Company's seasonality.

The Company's golf ball manufacturing employees in Chicopee, Massachusetts are unionized and are covered under a collective bargaining agreement, which expires on September 30, 2017. In addition, certain of the Company's production employees in Australia and Mexico are also unionized. The Company considers its employee relations to be good.

Executive Officers of the Registrant

Biographical information concerning the Company's executive officers is set forth below.

<u>Name</u>	<u>Age</u>	Position(s) Held
Oliver G. Brewer III	53	President and Chief Executive Officer, Director
Robert K Julian	54	Senior Vice President and Chief Financial Officer
Alan Hocknell	45	Senior Vice President, Research and Development
Brian P. Lynch	55	Senior Vice President, General Counsel & Corporate Secretary
Mark F. Leposky	52	Senior Vice President, Global Operations
Richard H. Arnett	46	Senior Vice President, Global Marketing
Alex M. Boezeman	57	President, Asia
Neil Howie	54	Managing Director, Europe, Middle East and Africa

Oliver G. Brewer III is a Director and President and Chief Executive Officer of the Company and has served in such capacity since March 2012. Since 2012 Mr. Brewer has served as a Director of Topgolf International, Inc. in which Callaway Golf has a minority ownership interest. Additionally, Mr. Brewer serves on the National Golf Foundation's Board. Before joining Callaway Golf, Mr. Brewer served as the President and Chief Executive Officer of Adams Golf, Inc. beginning in January 2002. He was President and Chief Operating Officer of Adams Golf from August 2000 to January 2002 and Senior Vice President of Sales and Marketing of Adams Golf from September 1998 to August 2000. Mr. Brewer also served on the Board of Directors of Adams Golf from 2000 until his resignation effective February 2012. Mr. Brewer has an M.B.A. from Harvard University and a B.S. in Economics from the College of William and Mary.

Robert K. Julian is Senior Vice President and Chief Financial Officer of the Company and has served in such capacity since May 2015. Before joining the Company, Mr. Julian served as Chief Financial Officer and Executive Vice President of Lydall Inc. from October 2012 through April 2015. Prior to Lydall, he served as the Chief Financial Officer and Senior Vice President of Legrand North America, Inc., (LNA), a subsidiary of Legrand, S.A. from November 2004 until October 2012. Mr. Julian also served as Vice President and Controller - Worldwide Strategic Sourcing of Fisher Scientific International, Inc. (now Thermo Fisher Scientific). Previously, Mr. Julian held key financial leadership roles at Cisco Systems, Inc., Honeywell International, Inc. and Rockwell International, Inc. Mr. Julian holds an M.B.A. from the University of Michigan and earned a B.A. in Finance from Michigan State University, with honors.

Alan Hocknell is Senior Vice President, Research and Development and has served in such capacity since August 2009. In this role, Dr. Hocknell is primarily responsible for charting the Company's product innovation and design strategies across all product categories. Dr. Hocknell has held the position of Vice President, Innovation and Advanced Design since 2004, and prior to that he held various other positions since joining the Company in 1998, including Senior Manager of Advanced Technology and Senior Director, Product Design and Engineering. Dr. Hocknell's Doctorate degree is in Engineering Mechanics from Loughborough University in Leicestershire, England. Dr. Hocknell also has a Master's degree in Mechanical Engineering and Management from the Imperial College of Science, Technology and Medicine in London, England.

Brian P. Lynch is Senior Vice President, General Counsel and Corporate Secretary and has served in such capacity since June 2012. Mr. Lynch is responsible for the Company's legal, corporate governance and compliance functions. Mr. Lynch also serves as the Company's Chief Ethics Officer. Mr. Lynch first joined Callaway in December 1999 as Senior Corporate Counsel and was appointed Associate General Counsel and Assistant Secretary in April 2005 and Vice President and Corporate Secretary in November 2008. Mr. Lynch has 30 years of experience handling legal, strategic, operational, and administrative matters for public and private entities. Mr. Lynch received a J.D. from the University of Pittsburgh and a B.A. in Economics from Franklin and Marshall College.

Mark F. Leposky is Senior Vice President, Global Operations and has served in such capacity since April 2012. Mr. Leposky is responsible for all areas of the Company's global manufacturing, program management, sourcing, logistics operations and strategy, and golf accessories. Prior to joining Callaway, Mr. Leposky served from 2005-2011 as co-founder,

President and Chief Executive Officer of Gathering Storm Holding Company, LLC/TMAX Gear LLC (collectively, "TMAX"), which, as exclusive licensee, designed, developed, manufactured, and distributed accessory products for TaylorMade-Adidas Golf. When the license agreement was terminated in 2011, TMAX exited the business and TMAX entered into a general assignment for the benefit of creditors. Prior to that, Mr. Leposky served in various operations roles for Fisher Scientific International, TaylorMade-Adidas Golf, the Coca-Cola Company and the United Parcel Service Company. Mr. Leposky began his career serving as a U.S. Army and Army National Guard Infantry Officer (Rank Major). Mr. Leposky received an M.B.A. from the Keller Graduate School of Management and a B.S. in Industrial Technology from Southern Illinois University.

Richard H. Arnett is the Senior Vice President of Global Marketing and he has served in such capacity since June 2012. In this role, Mr. Arnett leads the Company's global marketing, communications and go-to-market functions, while also overseeing its category management function. Prior to joining Callaway, Mr. Arnett served as Vice President of Global Marketing, TaylorMade, adidas and Ashworth Golf, and prior to TaylorMade he served in a marketing leadership role at Russell Corporation. Mr. Arnett received an M.B.A. from Duke University and a B.A. in English from Emory University. In addition, Mr. Arnett assumed the position of President, OGIO International, Inc, which was acquired by the Company in January 2017.

Alex M. Boezeman is President, Asia. Mr. Boezeman assumed responsibility for all of Asia in 2015. Prior to that, he served as President of East Asia beginning in 2011. In this role, Mr. Boezeman was responsible for the overall management functions in East Asia, including Japan, Korea and China. Prior to 2011, Mr. Boezeman held other positions managing various parts of the Company's business in Asia since he joined the Company in 1997. Mr. Boezeman has a Bachelor of Business Administration in International Business from the University of Hawaii.

Neil Howie is President, Europe, Middle East and Africa and has served in such capacity since July 2011. In this role, Mr. Howie is responsible for the overall management functions in Europe, Middle East and Africa. Mr. Howie held the position of Managing Director of Callaway Golf Europe Ltd. since 2003, and has held various other positions since joining the Company in 1998, including Odyssey Brand Manager, U.K. Sales Manager, Regional Sales Manager and Director of European Sales. Prior to joining the Company in 1998, Mr. Howie served as Managing Director of Rogue Golf Company Ltd.

Information with respect to the Company's employment agreements with its Chief Executive Officer, Chief Financial Officer and other three most highly compensated executive officers will be contained in the Company's definitive Proxy Statement in connection with the 2017 Annual Meeting of Shareholders. In addition, copies of the employment agreements for all the executive officers are included as exhibits to this report.

Access to SEC Filings through Company Website

Interested readers can access the Company's annual reports on Form 10-K, quarterly reports on Form 10-Q, current reports on Form 8-K, and any amendments to those reports filed or furnished pursuant to Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (the "Exchange Act") through the Investor Relations section of the Company's website at www.callawaygolf.com. These reports can be accessed free of charge from the Company's website as soon as reasonably practicable after the Company electronically files such materials with, or furnishes them to the Commission. In addition, the Company's Corporate Governance Guidelines, Code of Conduct and the written charters of the committees of the Board of Directors are available in the Corporate Governance portion of the Investor Relations section of the Company's website and are available in print to any shareholder who requests a copy. The information contained on the Company's website shall not be deemed to be incorporated into this report.

Item 1A. Risk Factors

Certain Factors Affecting Callaway Golf Company

The Company's business, operations and financial condition are subject to various risks and uncertainties. The Company urges you to carefully consider the risks and uncertainties described below, together with all of the other information in this Annual Report on Form 10-K, including those risks set forth under the heading entitled "Important Notice to Investors Regarding Forward-Looking Statements," and in other documents that the Company files with the Commission, before making any investment decision with respect to the Company's securities. If any of the risks or uncertainties actually occur or develop, the Company's business, financial condition, results of operations and future growth prospects could be adversely affected. Under these circumstances, the trading prices of the Company's securities could decline, and you could lose all or part of your investment in the Company's securities.

Any significant changes in U.S trade, tax or other policies that restrict imports or increase import tariffs could have a material adverse effect on the Company's results of operations.

A significant amount of the Company's products are manufactured outside of the United States. The new Presidential administration has called for substantial changes to U.S. trade and tax policies, which may include import restrictions or increased import tariffs. Restrictions on imports could prevent or make it difficult for the Company to obtain the components needed for new products which would affect the Company's sales. Increased tariffs would require the Company to increase its prices which likely would decrease customer and consumer demand for its products. Other countries might retaliate through the imposition of their own restrictions and or increased tariffs which would affect the Company's ability to export products and therefore adversely affect its sales. Any significant changes in current U.S. trade, tax or other policies could have a material adverse effect upon the Company's results of operations.

Significant developments stemming from the recent U.K. referendum on membership in the EU could have a material adverse effect on the Company.

On June 23, 2016, the United Kingdom held a referendum and voted in favor of leaving the European Union, (the "EU"). This referendum has created political and economic uncertainty, particularly in the United Kingdom and the EU, and this uncertainty may last for years. The Company's business in the United Kingdom, the EU, and worldwide could be affected during this period of uncertainty, and perhaps longer, by the impact of the United Kingdom's referendum. The referendum, and the likely withdrawal of the United Kingdom from the EU it triggers, has caused and, along with events that could occur in the future as a consequence of the United Kingdom's withdrawal, including the possible breakup of the United Kingdom, may continue to cause significant volatility in global financial markets, including in global currency and debt markets. This volatility could cause a slowdown in economic activity in the United Kingdom, Europe or globally, which could adversely affect the Company's operating results and growth prospects, or result in a further strengthening of the U.S. dollar which would also adversely affect the Company's reported operating results.

The Company has significant international operations and is exposed to risks associated with doing business globally.

The Company sells and distributes its products directly in many key international markets in Europe, Asia, North America and elsewhere around the world. These activities have resulted and will continue to result in investments in inventory, accounts receivable, employees, corporate infrastructure and facilities. In addition, there are a limited number of suppliers of golf club components in the United States, and the Company has increasingly become more reliant on suppliers and vendors located outside of the United States. The operation of foreign distribution in the Company's international markets, as well as the management of relationships with international suppliers and vendors, will continue to require the dedication of management and other Company resources. The Company manufactures most of its products outside of the United States.

As a result of this international business, the Company is exposed to increased risks inherent in conducting business outside of the United States. In addition to foreign currency risks, these risks include:

- Increased difficulty in protecting the Company's intellectual property rights and trade secrets;
- Unexpected government action or changes in legal or regulatory requirements;
- Social, economic or political instability;
- The effects of any anti-American sentiments on the Company's brands or sales of the Company's products;
- Increased difficulty in ensuring compliance by employees, agents and contractors with the Company's policies as well as with the laws of multiple jurisdictions, including but not limited to the U.S. Foreign Corrupt Practices Act, local international environmental, health and safety laws, and increasingly complex regulations relating to the conduct of international commerce;
- Increased difficulty in controlling and monitoring foreign operations from the United States, including increased difficulty in identifying and recruiting qualified personnel for its foreign operations; and
- Increased exposure to interruptions in air carrier or ship services.

Any significant adverse change in circumstances or conditions could have a significant adverse effect on the Company's operations, financial performance and condition.

Any difficulties from strategic acquisitions that the Company pursues or consummates, including its recent acquisition of OGIO, could adversely affect its business, financial condition and results of operations.

The Company may acquire companies, businesses and products that complement or augment its existing business. For example, in January 2017, the Company completed its acquisition of OGIO. The Company may not be able to integrate OGIO or any other business that it may acquire successfully or operate OGIO or any other such acquired business profitably. Integrating any newly acquired business could be expensive and time-consuming. Integration efforts often take a significant amount of time, place a significant strain on managerial, operational and financial resources and could prove to be more difficult or expensive than predicted. The diversion of management's attention and any delay or difficulties encountered in connection with any future acquisitions the Company may consummate could result in the disruption of on-going business or inconsistencies in standards and controls that could negatively affect the Company's ability to maintain third-party relationships. Moreover, the Company may need to raise additional funds through public or private debt or equity financing, or issue additional shares, to acquire any businesses or products, which may result in dilution for stockholders or the incurrence of indebtedness.

As part of the Company's efforts to acquire companies, business or products or to enter into other significant transactions, the Company conducts business, legal and financial due diligence with the goal of identifying and evaluating material risks involved in the transaction. Despite the Company's efforts, the Company ultimately may be unsuccessful in ascertaining or evaluating all such risks and, as a result, might not realize the intended advantages of the transaction. If the Company fails to realize the expected benefits from the OGIO acquisition or other acquisitions it may consummate in the future or have consummated in the past, whether as a result of unidentified risks, integration difficulties, litigation with current or former employees and other events, the Company's business, financial condition and results of operations could be adversely affected.

Unfavorable economic conditions could have a negative impact on consumer discretionary spending and therefore negatively impact the Company's results of operations, financial condition and cash flows.

The Company sells golf clubs, golf balls and golf accessories. These products are recreational in nature and are therefore discretionary purchases for consumers. Consumers are generally more willing to make discretionary purchases of golf products during favorable economic conditions and when consumers are feeling confident and prosperous. Discretionary spending is also affected by many other factors, including general business conditions, interest rates, the availability of consumer credit, taxes and consumer confidence in future economic conditions. Purchases of the Company's products could decline during periods when disposable income is lower, or during periods of actual or perceived unfavorable economic conditions. A significant or prolonged decline in general economic conditions or uncertainties regarding future economic prospects that adversely affect consumer discretionary spending, whether in the United States or in the Company's international markets, could result in reduced sales of the Company's products, which in turn would have a negative impact on the Company's results of operations, financial condition and cash flows.

A severe or prolonged economic downturn could adversely affect the Company's customers' financial condition, their levels of business activity and their ability to pay trade obligations.

The Company primarily sells its products to golf equipment retailers directly and through wholly-owned domestic and foreign subsidiaries, and to foreign distributors. The Company performs ongoing credit evaluations of its customers' financial condition and generally requires no collateral from these customers. However, a severe or prolonged downturn in the general economy could adversely affect the retail golf equipment market which in turn, would negatively impact the liquidity and cash flows of the Company's customers, including the ability of such customers to obtain credit to finance purchases of the Company's products and to pay their trade obligations. This could result in increased delinquent or uncollectible accounts for some of the Company's customers. A failure by the Company's customers to pay on a timely basis a significant portion of outstanding account receivable balances would adversely impact the Company's results of operations, financial condition and cash flows.

The Company has significant international sales and purchases, and unfavorable changes in foreign currency exchange rates could have a significant negative impact on the Company's results of operations.

A significant portion of the Company's purchases and sales is international, and the Company conducts transactions in various currencies worldwide. Conducting business in such currencies exposes the Company to fluctuations in foreign currency exchange rates relative to the U.S. dollar.

The Company's financial results are reported in U.S. dollars, and as a result, transactions conducted in foreign currencies must be translated into U.S. dollars for reporting purposes based upon the applicable foreign currency exchange rates. Fluctuations in these foreign currency exchange rates therefore may positively or negatively affect the Company's reported financial results and can significantly affect period-over-period comparisons.

The effect of the translation of foreign currencies on the Company's financial results can be significant. The Company therefore engages in certain hedging activities to mitigate over time the impact of the translation of foreign currencies on the Company's financial results. The Company's hedging activities can reduce, but will not eliminate, the effects of foreign currency fluctuations. The extent to which the Company's hedging activities mitigate the effects of foreign currency translation varies based upon many factors, including the amount of transactions being hedged. Other factors that could affect the effectiveness of the Company's hedging activities include accuracy of sales forecasts, volatility of currency markets and the availability of hedging instruments. Since the hedging activities are designed to reduce volatility, they not only reduce the negative impact of a stronger U.S. dollar but also reduce the positive impact of a weaker U.S. dollar. The Company's future financial results could be significantly affected by the value of the U.S. dollar in relation to the foreign currencies in which the Company conducts business.

Foreign currency fluctuations can also affect the prices at which products are sold in the Company's international markets. The Company therefore adjusts its pricing based in part upon fluctuations in foreign currency exchange rates. Significant unanticipated changes in foreign currency exchange rates make it more difficult for the Company to manage pricing in its international markets. If the Company is unable to adjust its pricing in a timely manner to counteract the effects of foreign currency fluctuations, the Company's pricing may not be competitive in the marketplace and the Company's financial results in its international markets could be adversely affected.

The Company's obligations and certain financial covenants contained under its existing credit facilities expose it to risks that could materially and adversely affect its liquidity, business, operating results, financial condition and ability to make any dividend or other payments on its capital stock.

The Company's primary credit facility is a senior secured asset-based revolving credit facility (as amended, the "ABL Facility"), comprised of a U.S. facility, a Canadian facility and a United Kingdom facility, in each case subject to borrowing base availability under the applicable facility. The amounts outstanding under the ABL Facility are secured by certain assets, including cash (to the extent pledged by the Company), inventory and accounts receivable, of the Company's subsidiaries in the United States, Canada and the United Kingdom. The maximum availability under the ABL Facility fluctuates with the general seasonality of the business, and increases and decreases with the changes in the Company's inventory and account receivable balances.

The ABL Facility includes certain restrictions including, among other things, restrictions on the incurrence of additional debt, liens, dividends, stock repurchases and other restricted payments, asset sales, investments, mergers, acquisitions and affiliate transactions. Additionally, the Company is subject to compliance with a fixed charge coverage ratio covenant during, and continuing 30 days after, any period in which the Company's borrowing base availability falls below \$23.0 million. If the Company experiences a decline in revenues or adjusted EBITDA, the Company may have difficulty paying interest and principal amounts due on its ABL Facility or other indebtedness and meeting certain of the financial covenants contained in the ABL Facility. If the Company is unable to make required payments under the ABL Facility, or if the Company fails to comply with the various covenants and other requirements of the ABL Facility or other indebtedness, the Company would be in default thereunder, which would permit the holders of the indebtedness to accelerate the maturity thereof. Any default under the ABL Facility or other indebtedness could have a significant adverse effect on the Company's liquidity, business, operating results and financial condition and ability to make any dividend or other payments on the Company's capital stock. See Note 3 "Financing Arrangements," in the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements in this Form 10-K for further discussion of the terms of the ABL Facility and the Company's Japan ABL Facility.

The Company's ability to generate sufficient positive cash flows from operations is subject to many risks and uncertainties, including future economic trends and conditions, the success of the Company's multi-year turnaround, demand for the Company's products, foreign currency exchange rates and other risks and uncertainties applicable to the Company and its business. No assurances can be given that the Company will be able to generate sufficient operating cash flows in the future or maintain or grow its existing cash balances. If the Company is unable to generate sufficient cash flows to fund its business due to a further decline in sales or otherwise and is unable to reduce its manufacturing costs and operating expenses to offset such decline, the Company will need to increase its reliance on its credit facilities for needed liquidity. If its credit facilities

are not then available or sufficient and the Company is not able to secure alternative financing arrangements, the Company's future operations would be materially, adversely affected.

Unauthorized access to, or accidental disclosure of, consumer personally-identifiable information including credit card information, that the Company collects through its websites may result in significant expenses and negatively impact the Company's reputation and business.

There is heightened concern and awareness over the security of personal information transmitted over the Internet, consumer identity theft and user privacy. While the Company has implemented security measures, the Company's computer systems may be susceptible to electronic or physical computer break-ins, viruses and other disruptions and security breaches. Any perceived or actual unauthorized or inadvertent disclosure of personally-identifiable information regarding visitors to the Company's websites or otherwise, whether through a breach of the Company's network by an unauthorized party, employee theft, misuse or error or otherwise, could harm the Company's reputation, impair the Company's ability to attract website visitors, or subject the Company to claims or litigation arising from damages suffered by consumers, and adversely affect the Company's operations, financial performance and condition.

If the Company is unable to successfully manage the frequent introduction of new products that satisfy changing consumer preferences, it could significantly and adversely impact its financial performance and prospects for future growth.

The Company's main products, like those of its competitors, generally have life cycles of two years or less, with sales occurring at a much higher rate in the first year than in the second. Factors driving these short product life cycles include the rapid introduction of competitive products and consumer demands for the latest technology. In this marketplace, a substantial portion of the Company's annual revenues is generated each year by products that are in their first year of their product life cycle.

These marketplace conditions raise a number of issues that the Company must successfully manage. For example, the Company must properly anticipate consumer preferences and design products that meet those preferences while also complying with significant restrictions imposed by the Rules of Golf (see further discussion of the Rules of Golf below) or its new products will not achieve sufficient market success to compensate for the usual decline in sales experienced by products already in the market. Second, the Company's research and development and supply chain groups face constant pressures to design, develop, source and supply new products that perform better than their predecessors—many of which incorporate new or otherwise untested technology, suppliers or inputs. Third, for new products to generate equivalent or greater revenues than their predecessors, they must either maintain the same or higher sales levels with the same or higher pricing, or exceed the performance of their predecessors in one or both of those areas. Fourth, the relatively short window of opportunity for launching and selling new products requires great precision in forecasting demand and assuring that supplies are ready and delivered during the critical selling periods. Finally, the rapid changeover in products creates a need to monitor and manage the closeout of older products both at retail and in the Company's own inventory. Should the Company not successfully manage the frequent introduction of new products that satisfy consumer demand, the Company's results of operations, financial condition and cash flows could be significantly adversely affected.

A reduction in the number of rounds of golf played or in the number of golf participants could adversely affect the Company's sales.

The Company generates substantially all of its revenues from the sale of golf-related products, including golf clubs, golf balls and golf accessories. The demand for golf-related products in general, and golf balls in particular, is directly related to the number of golf participants and the number of rounds of golf being played by these participants. If golf participation continues to decrease or the number of rounds of golf played decreases, sales of the Company's products may be adversely affected. In the future, the overall dollar volume of the market for golf-related products may not grow or may decline.

In addition, the demand for golf products is also directly related to the popularity of magazines, cable channels and other media dedicated to golf, television coverage of golf tournaments and attendance at golf events. The Company depends on the exposure of its products through advertising and the media or at golf tournaments and events. Any significant reduction in television coverage of, or attendance at, golf tournaments and events or any significant reduction in the popularity of golf magazines or golf television channels, could reduce the visibility of the Company's brand and could adversely affect the Company's sales.

The Company may have limited opportunities for future growth in sales of golf clubs and golf balls.

In order for the Company to significantly grow its sales of golf clubs or golf balls, the Company must either increase its share of the market for golf clubs or golf balls, or the market for golf clubs or golf balls must grow. The Company already has a significant share of worldwide sales of golf clubs and golf balls and the golf industry is very competitive. As such, gaining incremental market share quickly or at all is difficult. Therefore, opportunities for additional market share may be limited given the challenging competitive nature of the golf industry, and the overall dollar volume of worldwide sales of golf clubs or golf balls may not grow or may decline.

If the Company inaccurately forecasts demand for its products, it may manufacture either insufficient or excess quantities, which, in either case, could adversely affect its financial performance.

The Company plans its manufacturing capacity based upon the forecasted demand for its products. Forecasting the demand for the Company's products is very difficult given the manufacturing lead time and the amount of specification involved. For example, the Company must forecast well in advance not only how many drivers it will sell, but also (1) the quantity of each driver model, (2) the quantity of the different lofts in each driver model, and (3) for each driver model and loft, the number of left handed and right handed versions. The nature of the Company's business makes it difficult to adjust quickly its manufacturing capacity if actual demand for its products exceeds or is less than forecasted demand. If actual demand for its products exceeds the forecasted demand, the Company may not be able to produce sufficient quantities of new products in time to fulfill actual demand, which could limit the Company's sales and adversely affect its financial performance. On the other hand, if actual demand is less than the forecasted demand for its products, the Company could produce excess quantities, resulting in excess inventories and related obsolescence charges that could adversely affect the Company's financial performance.

The Company depends on single source or a limited number of suppliers for some of its products, and the loss of any of these suppliers could harm its business.

The Company is dependent on a limited number of suppliers for its clubheads and shafts, some of which are single sourced. Furthermore, some of the Company's products require specially developed manufacturing techniques and processes which make it difficult to identify and utilize alternative suppliers quickly. In addition, many of the Company's suppliers are not well capitalized and prolonged unfavorable economic conditions could increase the risk that they will go out of business. If current suppliers are unable to deliver clubheads, shafts or other components, or if the Company is required to transition to other suppliers, the Company could experience significant production delays or disruption to its business. The Company also depends on a single or a limited number of suppliers for the materials it uses to make its golf balls. Many of these materials are customized for the Company. Any delay or interruption in such supplies could have a material adverse impact on the Company's golf ball business. If the Company experiences any such delays or interruptions, the Company may not be able to find adequate alternative suppliers at a reasonable cost or without significant disruption to its business.

A significant disruption in the operations of the Company's golf club assembly and golf ball manufacturing and assembly facilities could have a material adverse effect on the Company's sales, profitability and results of operations.

A significant disruption at any of the Company's golf club or golf ball manufacturing facilities or distribution centers in the United States or in regions outside the United States could materially and adversely affect the Company's sales, profitability and results of operations.

Regulations related to "conflict minerals" require the Company to incur additional expenses and could limit the supply and increase the cost of certain metals used in manufacturing the Company's products.

The Commission's rules require disclosure related to sourcing of specified minerals, known as conflict minerals, that are necessary to the functionality or production of products manufactured or contracted to be manufactured by public companies. The rules require companies to, under specified circumstances, undertake due diligence, disclose and report whether or not such minerals originated from the Democratic Republic of Congo or an adjoining country. The Company's products may contain some of the specified minerals. As a result, the Company will incur additional expenses in connection with complying with the rules, including with respect to any due diligence that is required under the rules. In addition, the Commission's implementation of the rules could adversely affect the sourcing, supply and pricing of materials used in the Company's products. There may only be a limited number of suppliers offering "conflict free" conflict minerals, and the Company cannot be certain that it will be able to obtain necessary "conflict free" conflict minerals from such suppliers in sufficient quantities or at competitive prices. Because the Company's supply chain is complex, the Company may also not be

able to sufficiently verify the origins of the relevant minerals used in the Company's products through the due diligence procedures that the Company implements, which may harm the Company's reputation.

A disruption in the service or a significant increase in the cost of the Company's primary delivery and shipping services for its products and component parts or a significant disruption at shipping ports could have a material adverse effect on the Company's business.

The Company uses United Parcel Service ("UPS") for substantially all ground shipments of products to its U.S. customers. The Company uses air carriers and ocean shipping services for most of its international shipments of products. Furthermore, many of the components the Company uses to build its golf clubs, including clubheads and shafts, are shipped to the Company via air carrier and ship services. If there is any significant interruption in service by such providers or at airports or shipping ports, the Company may be unable to engage alternative suppliers or to receive or ship goods through alternate sites in order to deliver its products or components in a timely and cost-efficient manner. As a result, the Company could experience manufacturing delays, increased manufacturing and shipping costs and lost sales as a result of missed delivery deadlines and product demand cycles. Any significant interruption in UPS services, air carrier services, ship services or at airports or shipping ports could have a material adverse effect on the Company's business. Furthermore, if the cost of delivery or shipping services were to increase significantly and the additional costs could not be covered by product pricing, the Company's operating results could be materially adversely affected.

The Company faces intense competition in each of its markets and if it is unable to maintain a competitive advantage, loss of market share, revenue, or profitability may result.

Golf Clubs. The golf club business is highly competitive, and is served by a number of well-established and well-financed companies with recognized brand names. New product introductions, price reductions, consignment sales, extended payment terms, "closeouts," including closeouts of products that were recently commercially successful, and significant tour and advertising spending by competitors continue to generate intense market competition. Furthermore, continued downward pressure on pricing in the market for new clubs could have a significant adverse effect on the Company's pre-owned club business as the gap narrows between the cost of a new club and a pre-owned club. Successful marketing activities, discounted pricing, consignment sales, extended payment terms or new product introductions by competitors could negatively impact the Company's future sales.

Golf Balls. The golf ball business is also highly competitive. There are a number of well-established and well-financed competitors, including one competitor with an estimated U.S. market share of over 50%. The Company's competitors continue to incur significant costs in the areas of advertising, tour and other promotional support. The Company believes that to be competitive, the Company also needs to continue to incur significant expenses in tour, advertising and promotional support. Unless there is a change in competitive conditions, these competitive pressures and increased costs will continue to adversely affect the profitability of the Company's golf ball business.

Accessories. The Company's accessories include golf bags, golf gloves, golf footwear, golf apparel and other items. The Company faces significant competition in every region with respect to each of these product categories. In most cases, the Company is not the market leader with respect to its accessory markets.

The Company's golf club and golf ball business has a concentrated customer base. The loss of one or more of the Company's top customers could have a significant effect on the Company's golf club and golf ball sales.

On a consolidated basis, no one customer that distributes golf clubs or golf balls in the United States accounted for more than 8%, 9% and 8% of the Company's consolidated revenues in 2016, 2015 and 2014, respectively. The Company's top five customers accounted for approximately 22% of the Company's consolidated revenues in 2016, 26% in 2015 and 25% in 2014. On a segment basis, the Company's top five golf club customers accounted for approximately 23% of total consolidated golf club sales in 2016, and approximately 25% of total consolidated golf club sales in each of 2015 and 2014. The top five golf ball customers accounted for approximately 28% of total consolidated golf ball sales in 2016 and 30% in each of 2015 and 2014. A loss of one or more of these customers would have a significant adverse effect on the Company's golf club and golf ball sales.

International political instability and terrorist activities may decrease demand for the Company's products and disrupt its business.

Terrorist activities and armed conflicts could have an adverse effect on the United States or worldwide economy and could cause decreased demand for the Company's products as consumers' attention and interests are diverted from golf and become focused on issues relating to these events. If such events disrupt domestic or international air, ground or sea shipments, or the operation of the Company's manufacturing facilities, the Company's ability to obtain the materials necessary to manufacture its products and to deliver customer orders would be harmed, which would have a significant adverse effect on the Company's results of operations, financial condition and cash flows. Such events can negatively impact tourism, which could adversely affect the Company's sales to retailers at resorts and other vacation destinations. In addition, the occurrence of political instability and/or terrorist activities generally restricts travel to and from the affected areas, making it more difficult in general to manage the company's international operations.

The Company's business could be harmed by the occurrence of natural disasters or pandemic diseases.

The occurrence of a natural disaster, such as an earthquake, tsunami, fire, flood or hurricane, or the outbreak of a pandemic disease, could significantly adversely affect the Company's business. A natural disaster or a pandemic disease could significantly adversely affect both the demand for the Company's products as well as the supply of the components used to make the Company's products. Demand for golf products also could be negatively affected as consumers in the affected regions restrict their recreational activities and as tourism to those areas declines. If the Company's suppliers experienced a significant disruption in their business as a result of a natural disaster or pandemic disease, the Company's ability to obtain the necessary components to make its products could be significantly adversely affected. In addition, the occurrence of a natural disaster or the outbreak of a pandemic disease generally restricts travel to and from the affected areas, making it more difficult in general to manage the Company's international operations.

The Company's business and operating results are subject to seasonal fluctuations, which could result in fluctuations in its operating results and stock price.

The Company's business is subject to seasonal fluctuations. The Company's first-quarter sales generally represent the Company's sell-in to the golf retail channel of its golf club products for the new golf season. The Company's second and thirdquarter sales generally represent reorder business for golf clubs. Sales of golf clubs during the second and third quarters are significantly affected not only by the sell-through of the Company's products that were sold into the channel during the first quarter but also by the sell-through of products by the Company's competitors. Retailers are sometimes reluctant to reorder the Company's products in significant quantities when they already have excess inventory of products of the Company or its competitors. The Company's sales of golf balls are generally associated with the level of rounds played in the areas where the Company's products are sold. Therefore, golf ball sales tend to be greater in the second and third quarters, when the weather is good in most of the Company's key regions and the number of rounds played are up. Golf ball sales are also stimulated by product introductions as the retail channel takes on initial supplies. Like those of golf clubs, reorders of golf balls depend on the rate of sell-through. The Company's sales during the fourth quarter are generally significantly less than those of the other quarters because in many of the Company's key regions fewer people are playing golf during that time of year due to cold weather. Furthermore, the Company generally announces its new product line in the fourth quarter to allow retailers to plan for the new golf season. Such early announcements of new products could cause golfers, and therefore the Company's customers, to defer purchasing additional golf equipment until the Company's new products are available. Such deferments could have a material adverse effect on sales of the Company's current products or result in closeout sales at reduced prices.

The seasonality of the Company's business could be exacerbated by the adverse effects of unusual or severe weather conditions as well as by severe weather conditions caused by climate change on the Company's business.

Due to the seasonality of the Company's business, the Company's business can be significantly adversely affected by unusual or severe weather conditions and by severe weather conditions caused by climate change. Unfavorable weather conditions generally result in fewer golf rounds played, which generally results in reduced demand for all golf products, and in particular, golf balls. Furthermore, catastrophic storms can negatively affect golf rounds played both during the storms and afterward, as storm damaged golf courses are repaired and golfers focus on repairing the damage to their homes, businesses and communities. Consequently, sustained adverse weather conditions, especially during the warm weather months, could materially affect the Company's sales.

The Company may be subject to product warranty claims that require the replacement or repair of products sold. Such warranty claims could adversely affect the Company's results of operations and relationships with its customers.

The Company manufactures and/or distributes a variety of golf-related products and has a stated two-year warranty policy for its golf clubs. From time to time, such products may contain manufacturing defects or design flaws that are not detected prior to sale, particularly in the case of new product introductions or upon design changes to existing products. The failure to identify and correct manufacturing defects and product design issues prior to the sale of those products could result in product warranty claims that result in costs to replace or repair any such defective products. Because many of the Company's products are sold to retailers for broad consumer distribution and/or to customers who buy in large quantities, there could be significant costs associated with such product warranty claims, including the potential for customer dissatisfaction that may adversely affect the Company's reputation and relationships with its customers, which may result in lost or reduced sales.

Goodwill and intangible assets represent a significant portion of the Company's total assets and any impairment of these assets could negatively impact the Company's results of operations and shareholders' equity.

The Company's goodwill and intangible assets consist of goodwill from acquisitions, trade names, trademarks, service marks, trade dress, patents and other intangible assets.

Accounting rules require the evaluation of the Company's goodwill and intangible assets with indefinite lives for impairment at least annually or whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying value of such assets may not be recoverable. Such indicators include a sustained decline in the Company's stock price or market capitalization, adverse changes in economic or market conditions or prospects, and changes in the Company's operations.

An asset is considered to be impaired when its carrying value exceeds its fair value. The Company determines the fair value of an asset based upon the discounted cash flows expected to be realized from the use and ultimate disposition of the asset. If in conducting an impairment evaluation the Company determines that the carrying value of an asset exceeded its fair value, the Company would be required to record a non-cash impairment charge for the difference between the carrying value and the fair value of the asset. If a significant amount of the Company's goodwill and intangible assets were deemed to be impaired, the Company's results of operations and shareholders' equity would be significantly adversely affected.

The Company's ability to utilize all or a portion of its U.S. deferred tax assets may be limited significantly if the Company experiences an "ownership change."

The Company has a significant amount of U.S. federal and state deferred tax assets, which include net operating loss carryforwards, other losses and credit carryforwards. The Company's ability to utilize the losses and credits to offset future taxable income may be limited significantly if the Company were to experience an "ownership change" as defined in section 382 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"). In general, an ownership change will occur if there is a cumulative change in ownership of the Company's stock by "5-percent shareholders" (as defined in the Code) that exceeds 50 percentage points over a rolling three-year period. The determination of whether an ownership change has occurred for purposes of Section 382 is complex and requires significant judgment. The extent to which the Company's ability to utilize the losses and credits is limited as a result of such an ownership change depends on many variables, including the value of the Company's stock at the time of the ownership change. The Company continues to monitor changes in ownership. If such a cumulative increase did occur in any three-year period and the Company were limited in the amount of losses and credits it could use to offset taxable income, the Company's results of operations and cash flows would be adversely impacted.

Changes in equipment standards under applicable Rules of Golf could adversely affect the Company's business.

The Company seeks to have its new golf club and golf ball products satisfy the standards published by the USGA and The R&A in the Rules of Golf because these standards are generally followed by golfers, both professional and amateur, within their respective jurisdictions. The USGA publishes rules that are generally followed in the United States, Canada and Mexico, and The R&A publishes rules that are generally followed in most other countries throughout the world. However, the Rules of Golf as published by The R&A and the USGA are virtually the same and are intended to be so pursuant to a Joint Statement of Principles issued in 2001.

In the future, existing USGA and/or R&A standards may be altered in ways that adversely affect the sales of the Company's current or future products. If a change in rules were adopted and caused one or more of the Company's current or future products to be nonconforming, the Company's sales of such products would be adversely affected.

The Company's sales and business could be materially and adversely affected if professional golfers do not endorse or use the Company's products.

The Company establishes relationships with professional golfers in order to evaluate and promote Callaway Golf, Odyssey and OGIO branded products. The Company has entered into endorsement arrangements with members of the various professional tours, including the Champions Tour, the PGA Tour, the LPGA Tour, the PGA European Tour, the Japan Golf Tour and the Web.com Tour. While most professional golfers fulfill their contractual obligations, some have been known to stop using a sponsor's products despite contractual commitments. If certain of the Company's professional endorsers were to stop using the Company's products contrary to their endorsement agreements, the Company's business could be adversely affected in a material way by the negative publicity or lack of endorsement.

The Company believes that professional usage of its golf clubs and golf balls contributes to retail sales. The Company therefore spends a significant amount of money to secure professional usage of its products. Many other companies, however, also aggressively seek the patronage of these professionals and offer many inducements, including significant cash incentives and specially designed products. There is a great deal of competition to secure the representation of tour professionals. As a result, it is expensive to attract and retain such tour professionals. The inducements offered by other companies could result in a decrease in usage of the Company's products by professional golfers or limit the Company's ability to attract other tour professionals. A decline in the level of professional usage of the Company's products, or a significant increase in the cost to attract or retain endorsers, could have a material adverse effect on the Company's sales and business.

The Company's current senior management team and other key executives are critical to the Company's success, and the loss of, and failure to adequately replace, any such individual could significantly harm the Company's business.

The Company's ability to maintain its competitive position is dependent to a large degree on the efforts and skills of the senior officers of the Company. The Company's executives are experienced and highly qualified with strong reputations in the golf industry, and the Company believes that its management team enables it to pursue the Company's strategic goals. The success of the Company's business is dependent upon the management and leadership skills of its senior management team and other key personnel. Competition for these individuals' talents is intense, and the Company may not be able to attract and retain a sufficient number of qualified personnel in the future. The loss of one or more of these senior officers could have a material adverse effect on the Company and its ability to achieve its strategic goals.

Failure to adequately enforce the Company's intellectual property rights could adversely affect its reputation and sales.

The golf club industry, in general, has been characterized by widespread imitation of popular club designs. The Company has an active program of monitoring, investigating and enforcing its proprietary rights against companies and individuals who market or manufacture counterfeits and "knockoff" products. The Company asserts its rights against infringers of its copyrights, patents, trademarks and trade dress. However, these efforts may not be successful in reducing sales of golf products by these infringers. Additionally, other golf club manufacturers may be able to produce successful golf clubs which imitate the Company's designs without infringing any of the Company's copyrights, patents, trademarks or trade dress. The failure to prevent or limit such infringers or imitators could adversely affect the Company's reputation and sales.

The Company may become subject to intellectual property lawsuits that could cause it to incur significant costs or pay significant damages or that could prohibit it from selling its products.

The Company's competitors also seek to obtain patent, trademark, copyright or other protection of their proprietary rights and designs for golf clubs, golf balls and other golf products. From time to time, third parties have claimed or may claim in the future that the Company's products infringe upon their proprietary rights. The Company evaluates any such claims and, where appropriate, has obtained or sought to obtain licenses or other business arrangements. To date, there have been no significant interruptions in the Company's business as a result of any claims of infringement. However, in the future, intellectual property claims could force the Company to alter its existing products or withdraw them from the market or could delay the introduction of new products.

Various patents have been issued to the Company's competitors in the golf industry and these competitors may assert that the Company's golf products infringe their patent or other proprietary rights. If the Company's golf products are found to infringe third-party intellectual property rights, the Company may be unable to obtain a license to use such technology, and it could incur substantial costs to redesign its products, withdraw them from the market, and/or to defend legal actions.

The Company's brands may be damaged by the actions of its licensees.

The Company licenses its trademarks to third-party licensees who produce, market and sell their products bearing the Company's trademarks. The Company chooses its licensees carefully and imposes upon such licensees various restrictions on the products, and on the manner, on which such trademarks may be used. In addition, the Company requires its licensees to abide by certain standards of conduct and the laws and regulations of the jurisdictions in which they do business. However, if a licensee fails to adhere to these requirements, the Company's brands could be damaged. The Company's brands could also be damaged if a licensee becomes insolvent or by any negative publicity concerning a licensee or if the licensee does not maintain good relationships with its customers or consumers, many of which are also the Company's customers and consumers.

Sales of the Company's products by unauthorized retailers or distributors could adversely affect the Company's authorized distribution channels and harm the Company's reputation.

Some of the Company's products find their way to unauthorized outlets or distribution channels. This "gray market" for the Company's products can undermine authorized retailers and foreign wholesale distributors who promote and support the Company's products, and can injure the Company's image in the minds of its customers and consumers. On the other hand, stopping such commerce could result in a potential decrease in sales to those customers who are selling the Company's products to unauthorized distributors or an increase in sales returns over historical levels. While the Company has taken some lawful steps to limit commerce of its products in the "gray market" in both the United States and abroad, it has not stopped such commerce.

Changes in tax laws and unanticipated tax liabilities could adversely affect the Company's effective income tax rate and profitability.

The Company is subject to income taxes in the United States and numerous foreign jurisdictions. The Company's effective income tax rate in the future could be adversely affected by a number of factors, including: changes in the mix of earnings in countries with differing statutory tax rates, changes in the valuation of deferred tax assets and liabilities, changes in tax laws, the outcome of income tax audits in various jurisdictions around the world, and any repatriation of non-US earnings for which the Company has not previously provided for U.S. taxes. The Company regularly assesses all of these matters to determine the adequacy of its tax provision, which is subject to significant discretion.

The Company relies on complex information systems for management of its manufacturing, distribution, sales and other functions. If the Company's information systems fail to perform these functions adequately or if the Company experiences an interruption in their operation, including a breach in cyber security, its business and results of operations could suffer.

All of the Company's major operations, including manufacturing, distribution, sales and accounting, are dependent upon the Company's complex information systems. The Company's information systems are vulnerable to damage or interruption from:

- Earthquake, fire, flood, hurricane and other natural disasters;
- · Power loss, computer systems failure, Internet and telecommunications or data network failure; and
- Hackers, computer viruses, software bugs or glitches.

Any damage or significant disruption in the operation of such systems or the failure of the Company's information systems to perform as expected would disrupt the Company's business, which may result in decreased sales, increased overhead costs, excess inventory and product shortages and otherwise adversely affect the Company's operations, financial performance and condition.

Item 1B. Unresolved Staff Comments

None.

Item 2. Properties

The Company and its subsidiaries conduct operations in both owned and leased properties. The Company's principal executive offices and domestic operations are located in Carlsbad, California. The Company owns two buildings comprised of approximately 269,000 square feet of space that are utilized in its Carlsbad operations, which include the Company's

corporate offices, research and development, manufacturing, warehousing and distribution for small scale operations related to pro-tour, as well as the Company's performance center.

The Company leases its golf ball manufacturing plant in Chicopee, Massachusetts comprised of approximately 293,000 square feet, which the Company believes is adequate for its ongoing golf ball manufacturing operations at such facility. The lease term for this facility expires in February 2028.

The Company leases a golf club manufacturing facility in Monterrey, Mexico comprised of approximately 180,000 square feet. The lease term for this facility expires in February 2018.

In addition, the Company leases a distribution center in Roanoke, Texas comprised of approximately 202,000 square feet. The lease term for this facility expires in September 2020. The Company also leases a distribution center in Swindon, England comprised of approximately 101,000 square feet. The lease term for this facility expires in December 2025.

The Company owns and leases additional properties domestically and internationally, including properties in the United States, Australia, Canada, Japan, Korea, the United Kingdom, China, and India. The Company's operations at each of these properties includes to some extent activities related to both the golf club and golf ball businesses. The Company believes that its facilities currently are adequate to meet its requirements.

Item 3. Legal Proceedings

The information set forth in Note 10 "Commitments & Contingencies," in the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements included in this Annual Report on Form 10-K is incorporated herein by this reference.

Item 4. Mine Safety Disclosures

Not applicable.

PART II

Item 5. Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Shareholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities

The Company's common stock is listed, and principally traded, on the New York Stock Exchange ("NYSE"). The Company's symbol for its common stock is "ELY." As of January 31, 2017, the number of holders of record of the Company's common stock was 5,473. The following table sets forth the range of high and low per share sales prices of the Company's common stock and per share dividends for the periods indicated.

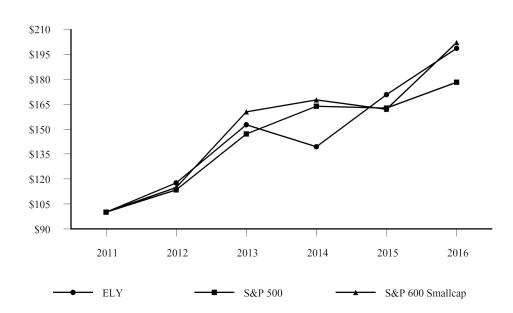
	Year Ended December 31,										
				2016					2015		
Period:		High		Low	Di	vidend		High	Low	Di	vidend
First Quarter	\$	9.62	\$	8.27	\$	0.01	\$	9.78	\$ 7.52	\$	0.01
Second Quarter	\$	10.58	\$	9.09	\$	0.01	\$	10.20	\$ 8.84	\$	0.01
Third Quarter	\$	11.80	\$	10.19	\$	0.01	\$	9.46	\$ 7.97	\$	0.01
Fourth Quarter	\$	12.50	\$	9.96	\$	0.01	\$	10.30	\$ 8.13	\$	0.01

The Company intends to continue to pay quarterly dividends subject to liquidity, capital availability and quarterly determinations that cash dividends are in the best interests of its shareholders. Future dividends may be affected by, among other items, the Company's views on potential future capital requirements, projected cash flows and needs, changes to the Company's business model, and certain restrictions limiting dividends imposed by the ABL Facility (see Note 3 "Financing Arrangements," in the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements in this Form 10-K).

Performance Graph

The following graph presents a comparison of the cumulative total shareholder return of the Company's common stock since December 31, 2011 to two indices: the Standard & Poor's 500 Index ("S&P 500") and the Standard & Poor's 600 Smallcap Index ("S&P 600"). The S&P 500 tracks the aggregate price performance of equity securities of 500 large-cap companies that are actively traded in the United States, and is considered to be a leading indicator of U.S. equity securities. The S&P 600 is a market value-weighted index that tracks the aggregate price performance of equity securities from a broad range of small-cap stocks traded in the United States. The graph assumes an initial investment of \$100 at December 31, 2011 and reinvestment of all dividends in ELY stock on the dividend payable date.

COMPARISON OF 5 YEAR CUMULATIVE TOTAL RETURN



	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
Callaway Golf (NYSE: ELY)	\$ 100.00	\$ 117.58	\$ 152.54	\$ 139.37	\$ 170.55	\$ 198.47
S&P 500	\$ 100.00	\$ 113.41	\$ 146.98	\$ 163.72	\$ 162.53	\$ 178.02
S&P 600 Smallcap	\$ 100.00	\$ 114.86	\$ 160.34	\$ 167.46	\$ 161.84	\$ 201.88

The Callaway Golf Company cumulative total shareholder return is based upon the closing prices of Callaway Golf Company common stock on December 31, 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014, 2015 and 2016 of \$5.53, \$6.50, \$8.43, \$7.70, \$9.42 and \$10.96, respectively.

Purchases of Equity Securities by the Issuer and Affiliated Purchasers

In August 2014, the Company's Board of Directors authorized a \$50.0 million share repurchase program under which the Company is authorized to repurchase shares of its common stock in the open market or in private transactions, subject to the Company's assessment of market conditions and buying opportunities. The repurchases are made consistent with the terms of the Company's primary credit facility which limits the amount of stock that can be repurchased. The repurchase program will remain in effect until completed or until terminated by the Board of Directors.

The table below summarizes the Company's share repurchases during the fourth quarter of 2016.

Three	Months	Ended	December	31	2016

_						
	Total Number of Shares Purchased	of Shares Average Price		Total Number of Shares Purchased as Part of Publicly Announced Programs	Pu	aximum Dollar Value that May Yet Be rchased Under the Programs
October 1, 2016—October 31, 2016	<u> </u>	\$	_	_	\$	41,894,256
November 1, 2016—November 30, 2016		\$	_		\$	41,894,256
December 1, 2016—December 31, 2016	934	\$	11.98	934	\$	41,883,066
Total	934	\$	11.98	934	\$	41,883,066

During 2016, the Company repurchased approximately 572,000 shares of its common stock under the 2014 repurchase program at an average cost per share of \$8.99 for a total cost of \$5.1 million. Included in these repurchases are shares the Company acquired to satisfy the Company's tax withholding obligations in connection with the vesting and settlement of employee restricted stock unit awards. The Company's repurchases of shares of common stock are recorded at cost and result in a reduction of shareholders' equity. As of December 31, 2016, the total amount remaining under the repurchase authorization was \$41.9 million.

Item 6. Selected Financial Data

The following statements of operations data and balance sheet data for the five years ended December 31, 2016 were derived from the Company's audited consolidated financial statements. Consolidated balance sheets at December 31, 2016 and 2015 and the related consolidated statements of operations and cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2016 and notes thereto appear elsewhere in this report. The following data should be read in conjunction with the annual consolidated financial statements, related notes and other financial information.

	Years Ended December 31,									
	201	6(1)(2)(3)		2015(4)		2014 ⁽⁴⁾		2013 ⁽⁴⁾⁽⁶⁾	201	2 ⁽⁴⁾⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾⁽⁸⁾
Statement of Operations Data:			_	(In thousa	sands, except per share data)					
Net sales	\$ 8	71,192	\$	843,794	\$	886,945	\$	842,801	\$ 8	34,065
Cost of sales	4	86,181		486,161		529,019		528,043	5	85,897
Gross profit	3	85,011		357,633		357,926		314,758		248,168
Selling, general and administrative expenses	3	07,525		297,477		295,893		294,583	3	34,861
Research and development expenses		33,318		33,213		31,285		30,937		29,542
Income (loss) from operations		44,168		26,943		30,748		(10,762)	(1	16,235)
Interest income		621		388		438		558		550
Interest expense		(2,368)		(8,733)		(9,499)		(9,123)		(5,513)
Gain on sale of investments in golf-related ventures		17,662				_		_		_
Other income (expense), net		(1,690)		1,465		(48)		6,005		3,152
Income (loss) before income taxes		58,393		20,063		21,639		(13,322)	(1	18,046)
Income tax (benefit) provision	(1	32,561)		5,495		5,631		5,599		4,900
Net income (loss)	1	90,954		14,568		16,008		(18,921)	(1	22,946)
Dividends on convertible preferred stock								3,332		8,447
Less: Net income attributable to non-controlling										
interests	\$	1,054	\$		\$		\$		\$	
Net income (loss) allocable to common shareholders	\$ 1	89,900	\$	14,568	\$	16,008	\$	(22,253)	\$(]	31,393)
Earnings (loss) per common share:										
Basic	\$	2.02	\$	0.18	\$	0.21	\$	(0.31)	\$	(1.96)
Diluted	\$	1.98	\$	0.17	\$	0.20	\$	(0.31)	\$	(1.96)
Dividends paid per common share	\$	0.04	\$	0.04	\$	0.04	\$	0.04	\$	0.04

	December 31,						
	2016(1)(2)(3)(5)	2015(4)(5)	2014(4)	2013(4)(6)	2012(4)(6)(7)		
Balance Sheet Data:			(In thousands)				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 125,975	\$ 49,801	\$ 37,635	\$ 36,793	\$ 52,003		
Working capital	\$ 273,571	\$ 212,851	\$ 199,905	\$ 195,407	\$ 225,430		
Total assets	\$ 801,282	\$ 631,224	\$ 624,811	\$ 663,863	\$ 637,636		
Long-term liabilities	\$ 5,828	\$ 39,643	\$ 149,149	\$ 153,048	\$ 154,362		
Total Callaway Golf Company shareholders' equity	\$ 598,906	\$ 412,945	\$ 291,534	\$ 284,619	\$ 318,990		

- (1) The Company's tax provision, total assets and long-term liabilities were significantly impacted in 2016 by the reversal of the Company's valuation allowance on its U.S. deferred tax assets. In the fourth quarter of 2016, the Company performed an analysis to determine the realization of its deferred tax assets and concluded that it was more likely than not that the majority of its U.S. deferred tax assets will be realized, which resulted in a one-time, non-cash benefit of \$156.6 million related to the reversal of the Company's valuation allowance on its U.S. deferred tax assets. This reversal was partially offset by the recognition of \$16.0 million in income taxes that were retroactive for all of 2016 on the Company's U.S. business. For further discussion see Note 9 "Income Taxes" in the Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements in this Form 10-K.
- (2) In July 2016, the Company contributed \$10.6 million, primarily in cash, for a 52% ownership of the new joint venture, Callaway Apparel K.K. (see Note 7 "Joint Venture" in the Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements in this Form 10-K). The Company is required to consolidate the financial results of the joint venture and, as a result, the Company recorded net income attributable to the non-controlling interest of \$1.1 million in its consolidated statement of operations during the year ended December 31, 2016. At December 31, 2016, the Company recognized a non-controlling interest of \$9.7 million in its consolidated balance sheet and consolidated statement of shareholders' equity.
- (3) In April 2016, the Company sold approximately 10.0% or \$5.8 million (on a cost basis) of its preferred shares in Topgolf for \$23.4 million, and recognized a gain of approximately \$17.7 million in other income (expense) during the second quarter of 2016. See Note 6 "Investments" in the Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements in this Form 10-K.
- (4) In August 2012, the Company issued \$112.5 million of 3.75% Convertible Senior Notes (the "convertible notes") in exchange for cash and 0.6 million shares of the Company's then-outstanding 7.50% Series B Cumulative Perpetual Convertible Preferred Stock in separate, privately negotiated exchange transactions. During the second half of 2015, the convertible notes were eliminated pursuant to certain exchange transactions and shareholder conversions, which resulted, among other things, in the issuance of approximately 15.0 million shares of common stock to the note holders (see Note 3 "Financing Arrangements" in the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements in this Form 10-K). In connection with the elimination of the convertible notes and the issuance of the 15.0 million shares of common stock, the Company recorded \$109.0 million in shareholders' equity as of December 31, 2015, net of the outstanding discount of \$3.4 million. The Company recognized interest expense of \$3.2 million, \$5.0 million and \$4.9 million for the years ended December 31, 2015, 2014 and 2013, respectively.
- (5) In December 2015, the Company early adopted Accounting Standards Update No 2015-17, "Income Taxes (Topic 740): Balance Sheet Classification of Deferred Taxes." This update eliminates the current requirement for organizations to present deferred tax liabilities and assets as current and noncurrent in a classified balance sheet, and instead classify all deferred tax assets and liabilities as noncurrent. The adoption of this update was made on a prospective basis as of December 31, 2015, therefore working capital and long-term liabilities in 2015 as well as 2016 are not comparable to prior periods presented.
- (6) The Company's operating statements for the years ended December 31, 2013 and 2012 include pre-tax charges of \$16.6 million and \$54.1 million, respectively, in connection with the Company's cost-reduction initiatives that were announced in July 2012. As a result of these initiatives, in 2012, the Company recorded related decreases in working capital and total assets from the impairment of certain intangible assets including goodwill, as well as the write-off of certain long-lived assets and inventory.
- (7) During the first quarter of 2012, in an effort to simplify the Company's operations and increase focus on the Company's core Callaway and Odyssey business, the Company sold its Top-Flite and Ben Hogan brands, including trademarks, service marks and certain other intellectual property for net cash proceeds of \$26.9 million. The sale of these two brands resulted in a pre-tax net gain of \$6.6 million.

(8)	The Company's operating statements for the year ended December 31, 2012 includes pre-tax charges of \$1.0 million in connection with workforce reductions related to the reorganization and reinvestment initiatives announced in June 2011.

Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations

The following discussion should be read in conjunction with the Consolidated Financial Statements, the related notes and the section "Important Notice to Investors Regarding Forward-Looking Statements" that appear elsewhere in this report.

Critical Accounting Policies and Estimates

The Company's discussion and analysis of its results of operations, financial condition and liquidity are based upon the Company's consolidated financial statements, which have been prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States ("GAAP). The preparation of these financial statements requires the Company to make estimates and judgments that affect the reported amounts of assets, liabilities, shareholders' equity, sales and expenses, as well as related disclosures of contingent assets and liabilities. The Company bases its estimates on historical experience and on various other assumptions that management believes to be reasonable under the circumstances. Actual results may materially differ from these estimates under different assumptions or conditions. On an ongoing basis, the Company reviews its estimates to ensure that the estimates appropriately reflect changes in its business and new information as it becomes available.

Management believes the critical accounting policies discussed below affect its more significant estimates and assumptions used in the preparation of its consolidated financial statements. For a complete discussion of all of the Company's significant accounting policies, see Note 2 "Summary of Significant Accounting Policies" in the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements in this Form 10-K.

Revenue Recognition

Sales are recognized, in general, as products are shipped to customers, net of an allowance for sales returns and accruals for sales programs in accordance with Accounting Standards Codification ("ASC") Topic 605, "Revenue Recognition." In certain cases, the Company recognizes sales when products are received by customers. The Company records a reserve for anticipated returns through a reduction of sales and cost of sales in the period that the related sales are recorded. Sales returns are estimated based upon historical returns, current economic trends, changes in customer demands and sell-through of products. In addition, from time to time, the Company offers sales programs that allow for specific returns. The Company records a reserve for anticipated returns related to these sales programs based on the terms of the sales program. Historically, the Company's actual sales returns have not been materially different from management's original estimates. The Company does not believe there is a reasonable likelihood that there will be a material change in the future estimates or assumptions used to calculate the allowance for sales returns. However, if the actual costs of sales returns are significantly different than the recorded estimated allowance, the Company may be exposed to losses or gains that could be material. Assuming there had been a 10% increase over the recorded estimated allowance for 2016 sales returns, pre-tax income for the year ended December 31, 2016 would have decreased by approximately \$0.9 million.

The Company also records estimated reductions to revenue for sales programs such as incentive offerings. Sales program accruals are estimated based upon the attributes of the sales program, management's forecast of future product demand, and historical customer participation in similar programs. The Company's primary sales program, "the Preferred Retailer Program," offers longer payment terms during the initial sell-in period, as well as potential rebates and discounts, for participating retailers in exchange for providing certain benefits to the Company, including the maintenance of agreed upon inventory levels, prime product placement and retailer staff training. Under this program, qualifying retailers can earn either discounts or rebates based upon the amount of product purchased. Discounts are applied and recorded at the time of sale. For rebates, the Company accrues an estimate of the rebate at the time of sale based on the customer's estimated qualifying current year product purchases. The estimate is based on the historical level of purchases, adjusted for any factors expected to affect the current year purchase levels. The estimated year-end rebate is adjusted quarterly based on actual purchase levels, as necessary. The Preferred Retailer Program is generally short term in nature and the actual costs of the program are known as of the end of the year and paid to customers shortly after year-end. In addition to the Preferred Retailer Program, the Company from time to time offers additional sales program incentive offerings which are also generally short term in nature. Historically the Company's actual costs related to its Preferred Retailer Program and other sales programs have not been materially different than its estimates.

Revenues from gift cards are deferred and recognized when the cards are redeemed. In addition, the Company recognizes revenue from unredeemed gift cards when the likelihood of redemption becomes remote and under circumstances that comply with any applicable state escheatment laws. The Company's gift cards have no expiration date. To determine when redemption is remote, the Company analyzes an aging of unredeemed cards (based on the date the card was last used or the activation date if the card has never been used) and compares that information with historical redemption trends. The Company does

not believe there is a reasonable likelihood that there will be a material change in the future estimates or assumptions used to determine the timing of recognition of gift card revenues. The deferred revenue associated with outstanding gift cards was \$1.3 million and \$1.1 million at December 31, 2016 and 2015, respectively.

Allowance for Doubtful Accounts

The Company maintains an allowance for estimated losses resulting from the failure of its customers to make required payments. An estimate of uncollectible amounts is made by management based upon historical bad debts, current customer receivable balances, age of customer receivable balances, the customer's financial condition and current economic trends, all of which are subject to change. If the actual uncollected amounts significantly exceed the estimated allowance, the Company's operating results would be significantly adversely affected. Assuming there had been a 10% increase in uncollectible accounts over the 2016 recorded estimated allowance for doubtful accounts, pre-tax income for the year ended December 31, 2016 would have decreased by approximately \$0.6 million.

Inventories

Inventories are valued at the lower of cost or fair market value. Cost is determined using the first-in, first-out (FIFO) method. The inventory balance, which includes material, labor and manufacturing overhead costs, is recorded net of an estimated allowance for obsolete or unmarketable inventory. The estimated allowance for obsolete or unmarketable inventory is based upon current inventory levels, sales trends and historical experience as well as management's understanding of market conditions and forecasts of future product demand, all of which are subject to change.

The calculation of the Company's allowance for obsolete or unmarketable inventory requires management to make assumptions and to apply judgment regarding inventory aging, forecasted consumer demand and pricing, regulatory (USGA and R&A) rule changes, the promotional environment and technological obsolescence. The Company does not believe there is a reasonable likelihood that there will be a material change in the future estimates or assumptions used to calculate the allowance. However, if estimates regarding consumer demand are inaccurate or changes in technology affect demand for certain products in an unforeseen manner, the Company may need to increase its inventory allowance, which could significantly adversely affect the Company's operating results. Assuming there had been a 10% increase in obsolete or unmarketable inventory over the 2016 recorded estimated allowance for obsolete or unmarketable inventory, pre-tax income for the year ended December 31, 2016 would have decreased by approximately \$1.7 million.

Long-Lived Assets, Goodwill and Non-Amortizing Intangible Assets

In the normal course of business, the Company acquires tangible and intangible assets. The Company periodically evaluates the recoverability of the carrying amount of its long-lived assets, including property, plant and equipment and amortizing intangible assets, and investments whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of the asset may not be fully recoverable or exceeds its fair value. The Company evaluates the recoverability of its goodwill and non-amortizing intangible assets at least annually or more frequently whenever indicators are present that the carrying amounts of these assets may not be fully recoverable. Determining whether an impairment has occurred typically requires various estimates and assumptions, including determining the amount of undiscounted cash flows directly related to the potentially impaired asset, the useful life over which cash flows will occur, the timing of the impairment test, and the asset's residual value, if any.

To determine fair value, the Company uses its internal cash flow estimates discounted at an appropriate rate, quoted market prices, royalty rates when available and independent appraisals as appropriate. Any required impairment loss is measured as the amount by which the carrying amount of the asset exceeds its fair value and is recorded as a reduction in the carrying value of the asset and a charge to earnings.

The Company uses its best judgment based on current facts and circumstances related to its business when making these estimates. However, if actual results are not consistent with the Company's estimates and assumptions used in calculating future cash flows and asset fair values, the Company may be exposed to losses that could be material. The Company completed its annual impairment test and fair value analysis of goodwill and other indefinite-lived intangible assets as of December 31, 2016, and the estimated fair values of the Company's reporting units in the United States, United Kingdom, Canada and Korea, as well as the estimated fair values of certain trade names and trademarks, significantly exceeded their carrying values. As a result, no impairment was recorded as of December 31, 2016.

Warranty Policy

The Company has a stated two-year warranty policy for its golf clubs. The Company's policy is to accrue the estimated cost of satisfying future warranty claims at the time the sale is recorded. In estimating its future warranty obligations, the Company considers various relevant factors, including the Company's stated warranty policies and practices, the historical frequency of claims, and the cost to replace or repair its products under warranty.

The Company's estimates for calculating the warranty reserve are principally based on assumptions regarding the warranty costs of each club product line over the expected warranty period. Where little or no claims experience may exist, the Company's warranty obligation calculation is based upon long-term historical warranty rates of similar products until sufficient data is available. As actual model-specific rates become available, the Company's estimates are modified to ensure that the forecast is within the range of likely outcomes.

Historically, the Company's actual warranty claims have not been materially different from management's original estimated warranty obligation. The Company does not believe there is a reasonable likelihood that there will be a material change in the future estimates or assumptions used to calculate the warranty obligation. However, if the number of actual warranty claims or the cost of satisfying warranty claims were to significantly exceed the estimated warranty reserve, the Company may be exposed to losses that could be material. Assuming there had been a 10% increase in warranty claims over the 2016 recorded estimated allowance for warranty obligations, pre-tax income for the year ended December 31, 2016 would have decreased by approximately \$0.5 million.

Income Taxes

Current income tax expense or benefit is the amount of income taxes expected to be payable or receivable for the current year. A deferred income tax asset or liability is established for the difference between the tax basis of an asset or liability computed pursuant to ASC Topic 740, "Income Taxes," and its reported amount in the financial statements that will result in taxable or deductible amounts in future years when the reported amount of the asset or liability is recovered or settled, respectively. The Company maintains a valuation allowance for a deferred tax asset when it is deemed to be more likely than not that some or all of the deferred tax asset will not be realized. In evaluating whether a valuation allowance is required under such rules, the Company considers all available positive and negative evidence, including prior operating results, the nature and reason for any losses, its forecast of future taxable income, and the dates on which any deferred tax assets are expected to expire. These assumptions require a significant amount of judgment. These estimates are based on the Company's best judgment at the time made based on current and projected circumstances and conditions. In 2011, as a result of this evaluation, the Company recorded a valuation allowance against its U.S. deferred tax assets. During the fourth quarter of 2016, the Company reversed a significant portion of the valuation allowance on those deferred tax assets. For further discussion see Note 9 "Income Taxes" in the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements in this Form 10-K.

Pursuant to ASC Topic 740-25-6, the Company is required to accrue for the estimated additional amount of taxes for uncertain tax positions if it is deemed to be more likely than not that the Company would be required to pay such additional taxes. The Company is required to file federal and state income tax returns in the United States and various other income tax returns in foreign jurisdictions. The preparation of these income tax returns requires the Company to interpret the applicable tax laws and regulations in effect in such jurisdictions, which could affect the amount of tax paid by the Company. The Company accrues an amount for its estimate of additional tax liability, including interest and penalties in income tax expense, for any uncertain tax positions taken or expected to be taken in an income tax return. The Company reviews and updates the accrual for uncertain tax positions as more definitive information becomes available. Historically, additional taxes paid as a result of the resolution of the Company's uncertain tax positions have not been materially different from the Company's expectations. The Company recognizes interest and/or penalties related to income tax matters in income tax expense.

Share-based Compensation

The Company grants stock options, stock appreciation rights, restricted stock awards, restricted stock units, performance share units and other equity-based awards to the Company's officers, employees, consultants and certain other non-employees who provide services to the Company. The Company accounts for share-based compensation arrangements in accordance with ASC Topic 718, "Stock Compensation," which requires the measurement and recognition of compensation expense for all share-based payment awards to employees and non-employees based on estimated fair values. ASC Topic 718 further requires a reduction in share-based compensation expense by an estimated forfeiture rate. The forfeiture rate used by the

Company is based on historical forfeiture trends. If actual forfeitures are not consistent with the Company's estimates, the Company may be required to increase or decrease compensation expenses in future periods.

Performance share units are stock-based awards in which the number of shares ultimately received depends on the Company's performance against specified goals that are measured over a designated performance period from the date of grant. These performance goals are established by the Company at the beginning of the performance period. At the end of the performance period, the number of shares of stock that could be issued is fixed based upon the degree of achievement of the performance goals. The number of shares that could be issued can range from 0% to 200% of the participant's target award. Performance share units are initially valued at the Company's closing stock price on the date of grant. Compensation expense, net of estimated forfeitures, is recognized over the vesting period and will vary based on the anticipated performance level during the performance period. If the performance goals are not probable of achievement during the performance period, compensation expense would be reversed. The awards are canceled if the performance goals are not achieved as of the end of the performance period. The performance units vest in full at the end of a three-year period.

The Company uses the Black-Scholes option valuation model to estimate the fair value of its stock options and stock appreciation rights ("SARs") at the date of grant. The Black-Scholes option valuation model requires the input of highly subjective assumptions including the Company's expected stock price volatility, the expected dividend yield, the expected term of an option or SAR and the risk-free interest rate, which is based on the U.S. Treasury yield curve in effect at the time of grant. The Company uses historical data to estimate the expected price volatility and the expected term. The Company uses forecasted dividends to estimate the expected dividend yield. Changes in subjective input assumptions can materially affect the fair value estimates of an option or SAR. Furthermore, the estimated fair value of an option or SAR does not necessarily represent the value that will ultimately be realized by an employee. Compensation expense is recognized on a straight-line basis over the vesting period for stock options. Compensation expense for SARs is recognized on a straight-line basis over the vesting period based on an award's estimated fair value, which is remeasured at the end of each reporting period. Once vested, SARs continued to be remeasured to fair value until they are exercised.

The Company records compensation expense for restricted stock awards and restricted stock units (collectively "restricted stock") based on the estimated fair value of the award on the date of grant. The estimated fair value is determined based on the closing price of the Company's common stock on the date of grant multiplied by the number of shares underlying the award. Compensation expense is recognized on a straight-line basis over the vesting period, reduced by an estimated forfeiture rate.

Phantom stock units are a form of share-based awards that are indexed to the Company's stock and are settled in cash. Compensation expense for phantom stock units is recognized on a straight-line basis over the vesting period based on the award's estimated fair value. Fair value is remeasured at the end of each interim reporting period through the award's settlement date and is based on the closing price of the Company's stock.

Foreign Currency Translation

A significant portion of the Company's business is conducted outside of the United States in currencies other than the U.S. dollar. As a result, changes in foreign currency exchange rates can have a significant effect on the Company's financial results. Revenues and expenses that are denominated in foreign currencies are translated using the average exchange rate for the period. Assets and liabilities are translated at the rate of exchange on the balance sheet date. Gains and losses from assets and liabilities denominated in a currency other than the functional currency of the entity on which they reside are generally recognized currently in the Company's statements of operations. Gains and losses from translation of foreign subsidiary financial statements into U.S. dollars are included in accumulated other comprehensive income or loss.

As part of the Company's overall strategy to manage its level of exposure to the risk of fluctuations in foreign currency exchange rates, the Company enters into foreign currency forward contracts. While these foreign currency forward contracts can mitigate the effects of changes in foreign currency exchange rates, they do not eliminate those effects, which can be significant. For all contracts that qualify as cash flow hedges, the Company records gains and losses in other comprehensive income or loss. These gains and losses are released from other comprehensive income or loss and recognized in net sales or cost of goods sold in the period in which the underlying hedged transaction is recognized. Gains and losses on derivatives that are not elected for hedge accounting treatment or that do not meet hedge accounting requirements are recorded immediately in other income (expense).

Recent Accounting Pronouncements

Information regarding recent accounting pronouncements is contained in Note 2 "Summary of Significant Accounting Policies" in the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements in this Form 10-K, which is incorporated herein by this reference.

Discussion of Non-GAAP Measures

In addition to the financial results contained in this report, which have been prepared and presented in accordance with GAAP, the Company has also included supplemental information concerning the Company's financial results on a non-GAAP basis. This non-GAAP information includes certain of the Company's financial results on a constant currency basis. This constant currency information estimates what the Company's financial results would have been without changes in foreign currency exchange rates. This information is calculated by taking the current period local currency results and translating them into U.S. Dollars based upon the foreign currency exchange rates for the applicable comparable prior period. It does not include any other effect of changes in foreign currency rates on the Company's results or business. This non-GAAP information also includes certain of the Company's financial results excluding the effects of the reversal of the deferred tax valuation allowance and the gain on the sale of a portion of the Company's Topgolf investment.

The Company has included in this report information to reconcile this non-GAAP information to the most directly correlated GAAP information. The non-GAAP information presented in this report should not be considered in isolation or as a substitute for any measure derived in accordance with GAAP. The non-GAAP information may also be inconsistent with the manner in which similar measures are derived or used by other companies. Management uses such non-GAAP information for financial and operational decision-making purposes and as a means to evaluate period over period comparisons of the underlying performance of its business and in forecasting the Company's business going forward. Management believes that the presentation of such non-GAAP information, when considered in conjunction with the most directly comparable GAAP information, provides additional useful comparative information for investors in their assessment of the underlying performance of the Company's business.

Results of Operations

Overview of Business, Seasonality and Foreign Currency

Products. The Company designs, manufactures and sells high quality golf clubs, golf balls, golf bags and other golf-related accessories. The Company designs its products to be technologically advanced and in this regard invests a considerable amount in research and development each year. The Company's golf products are designed for golfers of all skill levels, both amateur and professional.

Operating Segments. The Company has two reportable operating segments that are organized on the basis of products, namely the golf clubs segment and golf balls segment. The golf clubs segment consists of Callaway Golf woods, hybrids, irons and wedges and Odyssey putters, including Toulon Design putters. This segment also includes packaged sets, golf bags, golf gloves, golf footwear, golf apparel, travel gear, headwear, towels, umbrellas, eyewear and other accessories, as well as royalties from licensing of the Company's trademarks and service marks as well as sales of pre-owned golf clubs. The golf balls segment consists of Callaway Golf and Strata balls that are designed, manufactured and sold by the Company. As discussed in Note 16 "Segment Information" in the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements in this Form 10-K, the Company's operating segments exclude a significant amount of corporate general administrative expenses and other income (expense) not utilized by management in determining segment profitability.

Cost of Sales. The Company's cost of sales is comprised primarily of material and component costs, distribution and warehousing costs, and overhead. A large percentage of the Company's manufacturing costs are variable in nature and will fluctuate with sales volumes. With respect to the Company's operating segments, variable costs for golf clubs represent approximately 85% to 95% of cost of sales, and for golf balls, approximately 75% to 85%. Of these variable costs, material and component costs represent approximately 85% to 95% for golf clubs and approximately 75% to 85% for golf balls. On a consolidated basis, over 85% of total cost of sales is variable in nature, and of this amount, over 85% is comprised of material and component costs. Generally, the relative significance of the components of cost of sales does not vary materially from these percentages from period to period. See "Years Ended December 31, 2016 and 2015 - Segment Profitability" and "Years Ended December 31, 2015 and 2014 - Segment Profitability" below for further discussion of gross margins.

Seasonality. In most of the regions where the Company does business, the game of golf is played primarily on a seasonal basis. Weather conditions generally restrict golf from being played year-round, except in a few markets, with many of the Company's on-course customers closing for the cold weather months. The Company's business is therefore subject to seasonal fluctuations. In general, during the first quarter, the Company begins selling its products into the golf retail channel for the new golf season. This initial sell-in generally continues into the second quarter. The Company's second-quarter sales are significantly affected by the amount of reorder business of the products sold during the first quarter. The Company's third-quarter sales are generally dependent on reorder business but are generally less than the second quarter as many retailers begin decreasing their inventory levels in anticipation of the end of the golf season. The Company's fourth-quarter sales are generally less than the other quarters due to the end of the golf season in many of the Company's key markets. However, fourth-quarter sales can be affected from time to time by the early launch of product introductions related to the new golf season of the subsequent year. This seasonality, and therefore quarter-to-quarter fluctuations, can be affected by many factors, including the timing of new product introductions as well as weather conditions. Because of this seasonality, a majority of the Company's sales and most, if not all, of its profitability generally occurs during the first half of the year.

Foreign Currency. A significant portion of the Company's business is conducted outside of the United States in currencies other than the U.S. dollar. As a result, changes in foreign currency rates can have a significant effect on the Company's financial results. The Company enters into foreign currency forward contracts to mitigate the effects of changes in foreign currency rates. While these foreign currency forward contracts can mitigate the effects of changes in foreign currency rates, they do not eliminate those effects, which can be significant. These effects include (i) the translation of results denominated in foreign currency into U.S. dollars for reporting purposes, (ii) the mark-to-market adjustments of certain intercompany balance sheet accounts denominated in foreign currencies and (iii) the mark-to-market adjustments on the Company's foreign currency forward contracts. In general, the Company's overall financial results are affected positively by a weaker U.S. dollar and are affected negatively by a stronger U.S. dollar as compared to the foreign currencies in which the Company conducts its business.

Executive Summary

Management was pleased with the Company's financial results and progress in 2016. Despite softer than expected market conditions in 2016, particularly in Asia, the Company not only continued to demonstrate its ability to grow market share and increase net sales, profitability and cash from operations but also began executing its strategy of investing in growth opportunities in golf and in areas tangential to golf. In 2016, the Company acquired Toulon Design putters and entered into a new apparel joint venture in Japan. These investment activities continued into 2017 when the Company completed its acquisition of OGIO International Inc. ("OGIO"), a leading manufacturer in high quality bags, accessories and apparel in the golf and lifestyle categories. This acquisition both enhanced the Company's presence in golf and provided a platform for future growth in the lifestyle category.

The Company's improved profitability and outlook also allowed the Company to reverse a significant portion of its deferred tax valuation allowance. During the fourth quarter of 2016, the Company performed an analysis to determine the likelihood of realizing its deferred tax assets. This analysis consisted of the evaluation of all available positive and negative evidence, including the Company's improved profitability in 2015 and 2016 (which resulted in the Company having three years of cumulative income on its U.S. business as of December 31, 2016), combined with future projections of profitability. Because of this analysis, the Company concluded that it was more likely than not that the majority of its U.S. deferred tax assets will be realized, and therefore reversed most of the valuation allowance. This reversal resulted in a one-time, non-cash income tax benefit of \$156.6 million partially offset by the recognition of \$16.0 million in income taxes that were retroactive for all of 2016 on the Company's U.S. business earnings for a net benefit of \$140.6 million. For further discussion, see Note 9 "Income Taxes" to the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements in this Form 10-K.

In 2016, the Company's net sales increased \$27.4 million (3.2%) to \$871.2 million compared to \$843.8 million in 2015. This increase was led by an increase in golf apparel sales due to the formation and consolidation of the Company's new apparel joint venture in Japan beginning in the third quarter of 2016, combined with an increase in sales in the golf balls and irons categories. In addition, net sales in 2016 were favorably impacted by changes in foreign currency exchange rates. On a constant currency basis, net sales in 2016 would have increased 2.3% compared to 2015.

The Company's gross margin for 2016 improved by 180 basis points to 44.2% compared to 2015. This increase was primarily due to operational efficiencies resulting from the many initiatives implemented over the last few years related to its manufacturing and supply chain functions, combined with higher average selling prices in all major hard goods categories. This increase was partially offset by an increase in promotional activity compared to the same period in 2015.

Operating expenses increased \$10.2 million or 3.1% and were flat as a percentage of net sales in 2016 compared to 2015. The increase in 2016 was primarily related to incremental expenses related to the Japan joint venture combined with increases in legal expenses related to corporate development activities, partially offset by a decrease in stock compensation expense.

Interest expense decreased \$6.3 million to \$2.4 million in 2016 compared to 2015 due to the retirement of the Company's convertible senior notes during the second half of 2015.

In 2016, the Company completed the sale of a small portion of its preferred shares of Topgolf International, Inc. doing business as the Topgolf Entertainment Group ("Topgolf") for total proceeds of \$23.4 million, and recognized a pre-tax gain of \$17.7 million. Immediately after the sale, the Company retained a 15% ownership interest in Topgolf.

Other income/expense in 2016 decreased by \$3.2 million to other expense of \$1.7 million compared to other income of \$1.5 million in 2015 primarily due to an increase in net losses from the Company's foreign currency hedging contracts.

The Company recorded an income tax benefit of \$132.6 million in 2016 compared to an income tax provision of \$5.5 million in 2015. As previously mentioned, the income tax benefit in 2016 includes the \$140.6 million net impact of the reversal of a significant portion of the Company's valuation allowance on its U.S. deferred tax assets.

Net income increased \$175.3 million to \$189.9 million in 2016, and diluted earnings per share increased by \$1.81 to \$1.98. As discussed above, net income for 2016 includes (i) the \$140.6 million (\$1.47 per share) net impact of the reversal of a significant portion of the Company's valuation allowance on its U.S. deferred tax assets and (ii) a \$17.7 million (\$0.18 per share) gain from the sale of preferred shares of Topgolf. Excluding the impact of these items, the Company's net income would have been \$31.6 million, a 116.4% increase compared to 2015, and diluted earnings per share would have been \$0.33, a 94.1% increase over 2015.

The Company also significantly improved its cash position in 2016 compared to 2015. Cash flows from operating activities during 2016 increased \$47.1 million to \$77.7 million compared to 2015. This increase was primarily due to the increase in sales as discussed above, combined with an improvement in the Company's cash conversion cycle and improved inventory management.

Years Ended December 31, 2016 and 2015

Net sales for the year ended December 31, 2016 increased \$27.4 million (3.2%) to \$871.2 million compared to \$843.8 million for the year ended December 31, 2015. Despite softer than anticipated market conditions in 2016, the Company improved its market share due to the continued strength of its brand, resulting in increased sales in both the Company's golf clubs and golf balls operating segments. Overall, net sales were favorably impacted by an increase in average selling prices across all product categories, partially offset by a decline in sales volumes. In addition, the Company's net sales of accessories and other products were favorably impacted by the completion of its joint venture in Japan during the second quarter of 2016, resulting in the formation of Callaway Apparel KK, which has been consolidated with the Company's results since July 1, 2016. Changes in foreign currency rates were favorable to the Company's net sales in 2016. Had the Company used 2015 foreign currency exchange rates to translate net sales for 2016, the Company's net sales for 2016 would have been lower by 0.9%.

The Company's net sales by operating segment are presented below (dollars in millions):

	Years Decem	Ended ber 31,	Gro	wth	Constant Currency Growth vs. 2015
	2016	2015	Dollars	Percent	Percent
Net sales:					
Golf clubs	\$718.9	\$ 700.7	\$ 18.2	2.6%	1.4%
Golf balls	152.3	143.1	9.2	6.4%	6.4%
	\$ 871.2	\$ 843.8	\$ 27.4	3.2%	2.3%

For further discussion of each operating segment's results, see "Golf Clubs Segment" and "Golf Balls Segment" results below.

Net sales information by region is summarized as follows (dollars in millions):

	Years Ended December 31,		Growth /	(Decline)	Growth/(Decline) vs. 2015
	2016 2015		Dollars	Percent	Percent
Net sales:					
United States	\$ 447.6	\$ 446.5	\$ 1.1	0.2 %	0.2%
Europe	122.8	125.1	(2.3)	(1.8)%	2.8%
Japan	170.8	138.0	32.8	23.8 %	10.6%
Rest of Asia	67.1	70.3	(3.2)	(4.6)%	(2.1)%
Other foreign countries	62.9	63.9	(1.0)	(1.6)%	1.9%
	\$ 871.2	\$ 843.8	\$ 27.4	3.2 %	2.3%

Net sales in the United States increased \$1.1 million (0.2%) to \$447.6 million during 2016 compared to \$446.5 million in 2015, primarily as a result of improved market share due to the continued strength of the brand. The Company's sales in regions outside of the United States increased \$26.3 million (6.6%) to \$423.6 million in 2016 compared to \$397.3 million in 2015, primarily due to the formation of the Company's apparel joint venture in Japan beginning in the third quarter of 2016. In addition, foreign currency exchange rates had a favorable impact of \$8.4 million on the Company's net sales denominated in foreign currencies. This increase was partially offset by softer than anticipated market conditions in Asia.

Gross profit increased \$27.4 million to \$385.0 million in 2016 from \$357.6 million in 2015. Gross profit as a percent of net sales ("gross margin") increased 180 basis points to 44.2% in 2016 from 42.4% in 2015. This increase in gross margin was primarily due to an increase of 143 basis points resulting from improved operational efficiencies, combined with an increase of 84 basis points in price and product mix as a result of an increase in average selling prices within the golf balls, irons and woods categories, partially offset by an increase in promotional activity on some of the Company's irons products period over period and the unfavorable impact (47 basis points) of changes in foreign currency exchange rates primarily from inventory held in foreign regions. For a further discussion of gross margin, see "Segment Profitability" below.

Selling expenses increased by \$6.6 million to \$235.6 million (27.0% of net sales) for the year ended December 31, 2016 compared to \$228.9 million (27.1% of net sales) in the comparable period of 2015, primarily due to the formation of the Company's apparel joint venture in Japan which resulted in \$6.4 million of additional selling expenses.

General and administrative expenses increased by \$3.4 million to \$72.0 million (8.3% of net sales) for the year ended December 31, 2016 compared to \$68.6 million (8.1% of net sales) in the comparable period of 2015. This increase was primarily due to an increase of \$3.2 million in legal expenses and professional fees resulting primarily from corporate development projects, and \$0.9 million of additional general and administrative expenses resulting from the formation and consolidation of the Company's apparel joint venture in Japan. These increases were partially offset by a \$1.5 million decrease in stock compensation expense as a result of the payout of cash-settled stock awards period over period.

Research and development expenses increased by \$0.1 million to \$33.3 million (3.8% of net sales) for the year ended December 31, 2016 compared to \$33.2 million (3.9% of net sales) in the comparable period of 2015.

Interest expense decreased by \$6.3 million to \$2.4 million for the year ended December 31, 2016 compared to \$8.7 million in the comparable period of 2015 primarily due to the savings realized in connection with the retirement of the Company's convertible notes into shares of common stock during the second half of 2015, including the acceleration of debt issuance costs (see Note 3 "Financing Arrangements" to the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements in this Form 10-K).

During 2016, the Company sold approximately 10.0% of its preferred shares in Topgolf International, Inc. doing business as the Topgolf Entertainment Group ("Topgolf") for \$23.4 million and recognized a \$17.7 million gain in other income. See Note 6 "Investments" to the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements in this Form 10-K.

Excluding the gain recognized from the sale of preferred shares of Topgolf as discussed above, other income (expense) decreased by \$3.2 million to other expense of \$1.7 million for the year ended December 31, 2016 compared to other income of \$1.5 million in the comparable period of 2015 primarily due to an increase in net foreign currency losses from non-designated foreign currency hedging contracts.

The Company recorded an income tax benefit of \$132.6 million for the year ended December 31, 2016, compared to an income tax provision of \$5.5 million in the comparable period of 2015. The income tax benefit for 2016 includes a one-time, non-cash benefit of \$156.6 million related to the reversal of a signification portion of the Company's valuation allowance on its U.S. deferred tax assets. This reversal was partially offset by the recognition of \$16.0 million in income taxes that were retroactive for all of 2016 on the Company's U.S. business earnings. The Company used an effective U.S. income tax rate that is close to statutory rates to assess the income tax provision on its U.S. business. For further discussion, see Note 9 "Income Taxes" to the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements in this Form 10-K.

Net income for the year ended December 31, 2016 increased to \$189.9 million compared to \$14.6 million in the comparable period of 2015. Diluted earnings per share increased to \$1.98 on 95.8 million diluted shares outstanding in 2016 from \$0.17 on 84.6 million diluted shares outstanding in 2015. As discussed above, during the fourth quarter of 2016, the Company reversed a significant portion of the valuation allowance on its U.S. deferred tax assets and recognized income taxes that were retroactive for all of 2016 on the Company's U.S. business earnings, which resulted in a net favorable impact to net income of \$140.6 million (\$1.47 per share). In addition, net income for 2016 includes a \$17.7 million (\$0.18 per share) pretax gain, as discussed above, from the sale preferred shares in Topgolf. Excluding the impact of the valuation allowance reversal, the recognition of additional income taxes and the gain recognized on the sale of a portion of the Company's investment in Topgolf, the Company's net income would have been \$31.6 million, a 116.4% increase compared to 2015, and diluted earnings per share would have been \$0.33, a 94.1% increase compared to 2015.

Golf Clubs Segment

Golf club sales increased \$18.2 million (2.6%) to \$718.9 million in 2016 compared to \$700.7 million in 2015. This increase was primarily due to the formation of the Company's apparel joint venture in Japan during the third quarter of 2016, combined with an increase in average selling prices across all product categories, partially offset by a decrease in sales volumes in the woods, irons and putters categories.

Net sales information for the golf clubs segment by product category is summarized as follows (dollars in millions):

		Ended aber 31,	Growth/((Decline)	
	2016	2015	Dollars	Percent	
Net sales:					
Woods	\$ 201.8	\$ 222.2	\$ (20.4)	(9.2)%	
Irons	211.9	205.5	6.4	3.1 %	
Putters	86.0	86.3	(0.3)	(0.3)%	
Accessories and other	219.2	186.7	32.5	17.4 %	
	\$ 718.9	\$ 700.7	\$ 18.2	2.6 %	

Net sales of woods decreased \$20.4 million (9.2%) to \$201.8 million for the year ended December 31, 2016 compared to the prior year, primarily due to a 12.9% decline in sales volumes partially offset by a 4.3% increase in average selling prices. The decline in sales volumes was primarily due to a shift in launch timing resulting in fewer woods products launched during 2016 compared to the prior year. The increase in average selling prices was primarily due to a price increase on the Company's XR 16 drivers and fairway woods launched in 2016, relative to the XR woods launched in the prior year.

Net sales of irons increased \$6.4 million (3.1%) to \$211.9 million for the year ended December 31, 2016 compared to the prior year, primarily due to a 4.7% increase in average selling prices, partially offset by a 1.5% decline in sales volumes. The increase in average selling prices was primarily due to a full year of sales of the more premium APEX irons which were launched during the fourth quarter of 2015, combined with an increase in average selling prices of wedges resulting from price reductions taken in the prior year on the Mac Daddy 2 wedges in anticipation of the MD3 launch. This increase was partially offset by an increase in promotional activity in 2016 related to reduced prices on the Company's XR irons which were in the second year of their product lifecycle. The slight decline in sales volumes related to a decline in unit sales of wedges due to the full launch of the MD3 wedges in 2015 compared to the more limited launches of the X Series and MD Forged wedges in 2016.

Net sales of putters decreased \$0.3 million (0.3%) to \$86.0 million for the year December 31, 2016 compared to the prior year, primarily due to a 1.7% decline in sales volumes, partially offset by a 1.4% increase in average selling prices. The

decline in sales volume was primarily due to the 2016 launch of the Company's White Hot RX putters, which was a smaller launch compared to the full line of Odyssey Works putters launched in the prior year. The increase in average selling prices was primarily due to the limited offerings of the Company's Toe Up and Stroke Lab putters, which had a higher average selling price than the Company's core putters offered in the prior year.

Net sales of accessories and other products increased \$32.5 million (17.4%) to \$219.2 million for the year ended December 31, 2016 compared to the prior year. This increase was primarily due to the Company's new apparel joint venture in Japan established during the third quarter of 2016. Additionally, the Company experienced an increase in sales of packaged sets and other accessories compared to the same period in 2015. These increases were partially offset by a decline in sales of golf bags, gloves and footwear.

Golf Balls Segment

Net sales information for the golf balls segment is summarized as follows (dollars in millions):

		Enaea iber 31,	Growth		
	2016	2015	Dollars	Percent	
Net sales:					
Golf balls	\$ 152.3	\$ 143.1	\$ 9.2	6.4%	

Net sales of golf balls increased \$9.2 million (6.4%) to \$152.3 million for the year ended December 31, 2016 compared to the prior year, primarily due to a 10.3% increase in average selling prices, partially offset by a 3.6% decrease in sales volumes. The increase in average selling prices was primarily due to an increase in the sales price of the Company's 2016 Chrome Soft golf balls combined with sales of the Company's higher priced Truvis golf balls during the current year. The decline in sales volume was primarily due to a decrease in sales of the Company's lower priced special market golf balls in 2016 compared to 2015.

Segment Profitability

Profitability by operating segment is summarized as follows (dollars in millions):

		Ended ber 31,	Gro	owth
	2016	2015	Dollars	Percent
Income before income taxes:				
Golf clubs	\$ 65.0	\$ 53.0	\$ 12.0	22.6 %
Golf balls	25.6	17.7	7.9	44.6 %
Reconciling items ⁽¹⁾	(32.2)	(50.6)	18.4	(36.4)%
	\$ 58.4	\$ 20.1	\$ 38.3	190.5 %

⁽¹⁾ Reconciling items represent corporate general and administrative expenses and other income (expense) not included by management in determining segment profitability. The decrease in reconciling items in 2016 compared to 2015 was primarily due to a \$17.7 million gain recognized in the second quarter of 2016 in connection with the sale of approximately 10.0% of the Company's investment in Topgolf, combined with decreases of \$6.4 million in interest expense and \$1.6 million in corporate stock compensation expense, partially offset by a \$4.0 million increase in foreign currency exchange losses.

Pre-tax income in the Company's golf clubs operating segment improved to \$65.0 million for 2016 from \$53.0 million for 2015. This increase was primarily due to an \$18.3 million increase in net sales (as discussed above) which contributed to a \$17.2 million increase in gross profit (or increase of 117 basis points in gross margin), partially offset by an increase of \$5.2 million in operating expenses. The improvement in gross margin was primarily due to an increase of 129 basis points due to a reduction in costs, driven primarily by the favorable sourcing of raw materials, combined with improved operational efficiencies resulting from reduced fixed charges. Sales price and mix improved by 30 basis points primarily due to an increase in average selling prices, primarily within the irons category, partially offset by an increase in promotional activity year over

year. Foreign currency translation had a negative impact to gross margin of 42 basis points due to the impact of changes in foreign currency rates on inventory held at foreign regions. The increase in operating expenses was primarily due to the Company's new apparel joint venture in Japan established during the third quarter of 2016.

Pre-tax income in the Company's golf balls operating segment improved to \$25.6 million for 2016 from \$17.7 million in 2015. This increase was primarily due to a \$9.1 million increase in net sales (as discussed above) which contributed to a \$10.1 million increase in gross profit (or a 64 basis point improvement in gross margin), partially offset by an increase of \$2.2 million in operating expenses. The improvement in gross margin was primarily attributable to an increase in sales price and mix of 54 basis points due to the Chrome Soft golf balls launched in the current year at higher average selling prices compared to the Chrome Soft golf balls launched in the prior year. The increase in operating expenses was primarily due to the Company's new apparel joint venture in Japan established during the third quarter of 2016.

Years Ended December 31, 2015 and 2014

Net sales for the year ended December 31, 2015 decreased \$43.1 million (4.9%) to \$843.8 million compared to \$886.9 million for the year ended December 31, 2014. This decrease was due to unfavorable changes in foreign currency exchange rates, a strategic shift in product launch timing which adversely affected first quarter net sales and softer than anticipated market conditions in the Company's international markets, particularly in Asia. On a constant currency basis, net sales would have increased by \$10.1 million (1.1%) to \$897.0 million compared to \$886.9 million in the prior year.

The Company's net sales by operating segment are presented below (dollars in millions):

	Years Ended December 31, Growth/(Decline)			Decline)	Growth/(Decline) vs. 2014	
	2015	2014	Dollars	Percent	Percent	
Net sales:						
Golf clubs	\$ 700.7	\$ 749.9	\$ (49.2)	(6.6)%	(0.4)%	
Golf balls	143.1	137.0	6.1	4.5 %	9.8%	
	\$ 843.8	\$ 886.9	\$ (43.1)	(4.9)%	1.1%	

For further discussion of each operating segment's results, see "Golf Clubs Segment" and "Golf Balls Segment" results below.

Net sales information by region is summarized as follows (dollars in millions):

	Years Ended December 31,		Growth / (Decline)		Constant Currency Growth/(Decline) vs. 2014	
	2015	2014	Dollars	Percent	Percent	
Net sales:						
United States	\$ 446.5	\$ 421.8	\$ 24.7	5.9 %	5.9%	
Europe	125.1	134.4	(9.3)	(6.9)%	7.0%	
Japan	138.0	166.1	(28.1)	(16.9)%	(5.0)%	
Rest of Asia	70.3	89.6	(19.3)	(21.5)%	(17.0)%	
Other foreign countries	63.9	75.0	(11.1)	(14.8)%	(2.0)%	
	\$ 843.8	\$ 886.9	\$ (43.1)	(4.9)%	1.1%	

Net sales in the United States increased \$24.7 million (5.9%) to \$446.5 million during 2015 compared to \$421.8 million in 2014, primarily as a result of increased brand momentum and market share improvement in most product categories. The Company's sales in regions outside of the United States decreased \$67.8 million (15%) to \$397.3 million in 2015 compared to \$465.1 million in 2014, primarily due to unfavorable changes in foreign currency exchange rates combined with softer than expected market conditions, particularly in Asia. On a constant currency basis, net sales in regions outside the United States would have decreased by \$14.6 million (3%) to \$450.5 million for the year ended December 31, 2015 compared to \$465.1 million in the prior year. Net sales in the U.S. and in regions outside the U.S. were both negatively impacted by the shift in product launch timing as mentioned above.

Gross profit decreased \$0.3 million to \$357.6 million in 2015 from \$357.9 million in 2014. Gross profit as a percent of net sales ("gross margin") increased 200 basis points to 42.4% in 2015 from 40.4% in 2014. This increase in gross margin was primarily due to (i) a favorable shift in product mix within the irons, putters and golf ball categories; (ii) an increase in average selling prices, primarily within the woods category; (iii) a decrease in closeouts and promotional activity; and (iv) improved operational efficiencies. These increases were partially offset by the decrease in net sales as discussed above, unfavorable changes in foreign currency exchange rates period over period, and an increase in club component costs due to higher cost materials and technology incorporated into certain hybrid and putter product models. On a constant currency basis, gross margin would have increased by 510 basis points in 2015 compared to the gross margin reported in 2014. For a further discussion of gross margin, see "Segment Profitability" below.

Selling expenses decreased by \$5.3 million to \$228.9 million (27.1% of net sales) for the year ended December 31, 2015 compared to \$234.2 million (26.4% of net sales) in the comparable period of 2014, primarily due to decreases of \$2.2 million in salaries and wages due to fluctuations in foreign currency rates, \$2.0 million in depreciation expense, \$1.5 million in marketing and tour expenses and \$0.7 million in consulting expenses. These decreases were partially offset by a \$0.9 million increase in stock compensation expense primarily due to fluctuations in the Company's stock price.

General and administrative expenses increased by \$6.9 million to \$68.6 million (8.1% of net sales) for the year ended December 31, 2015 compared to \$61.7 million (7.0% of net sales) in the comparable period of 2014, primarily due to a \$4.1 million increase in stock compensation expense due to an increase in the Company's stock price and a \$2.0 million increase in professional fees.

Research and development expenses increased by \$1.9 million to \$33.2 million (3.9% of net sales) for the year ended December 31, 2015 compared to \$31.3 million (3.5% of net sales) in the comparable period of 2014, primarily due to an increase in employee costs as a result of higher employee incentive compensation in 2015.

Interest expense decreased by \$0.8 million to \$8.7 million for the year ended December 31, 2015 compared to \$9.5 million in the comparable period of 2014. This decrease was primarily due to lower average outstanding borrowings in 2015, partially offset by the recognition of \$2.0 million of expense from the acceleration of debt issuance costs in connection with the exchange of the Company's convertible notes into shares of common stock during the current year (see Note 3 "Financing Arrangements" to the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements in this Form 10-K).

Other income (expense) increased by \$1.6 million to income of \$1.5 million for the year ended December 31, 2015 compared to expense of \$0.1 million in the comparable period of 2014. The increase was primarily due to a \$1.1 million increase in net foreign currency gains in 2015.

The Company's provision for income taxes decreased slightly to \$5.5 million for the year ended December 31, 2015, compared to \$5.6 million in the comparable period of 2014. Due to the effects of the Company's valuation allowance against its U.S. deferred tax assets, the Company's income tax provision for 2015 and 2014 is primarily attributable to earnings generated by its foreign subsidiaries.

Net income for the year ended December 31, 2015 decreased to \$14.6 million compared to \$16.0 million in the comparable period of 2014. Diluted earnings per share decreased to \$0.17 on 84.6 million diluted shares outstanding in 2015 from \$0.20 on 78.4 million diluted shares outstanding in 2014.

Golf Clubs Segment

Golf club sales decreased \$49.2 million (6.6%) to \$700.7 million in 2015 compared to \$749.9 million in 2014. This decline was due to unfavorable changes in foreign currency exchange rates, a strategic shift in product launch timing, which adversely affected first quarter sales, and softer than expected market conditions in the Company's international markets, particularly in Asia. On a constant currency basis, net golf club sales would have decreased by \$3.3 million (0.4%) compared to the net sales reported in 2014.

Net sales information for the golf clubs segment by product category is summarized as follows (dollars in millions):

Years Ended December 31,		Growth/(Decline)		Constant Currency Growth (Decline) vs. 2014	
2015	2014 Dollars Percent		Percent	Percent	
. \$ 222.2	\$ 269.5	\$ (47.3)	(17.6)%	(12.0)%	
205.5	200.2	5.3	2.6 %	9.0%	
86.3	81.1	5.2	6.4 %	13.9%	
186.7	199.1	(12.4)	(6.2)%	(0.1)%	
\$ 700.7	\$ 749.9	\$ (49.2)	(6.6)%	(0.4)%	
	2015 . \$ 222.2 . 205.5 . 86.3 . 186.7	December 31, 2015 2014 . \$ 222.2 \$ 269.5 . 205.5 200.2 . 86.3 81.1 . 186.7 199.1	December 31, Growth/g 2015 2014 Dollars . \$222.2 \$269.5 \$ (47.3) . 205.5 200.2 5.3 . 86.3 81.1 5.2 . 186.7 199.1 (12.4)	December 31, Growth/(Decline) 2015 2014 Dollars Percent . \$222.2 \$269.5 \$ (47.3) (17.6)% . 205.5 200.2 5.3 2.6 % . 86.3 81.1 5.2 6.4 % . 186.7 199.1 (12.4) (6.2)%	

Net sales of woods decreased \$47.3 million (17.6%) to \$222.2 million for the year ended December 31, 2015 compared to the prior year. On a constant currency basis, net sales of woods would have decreased by 12% compared to the reported net sales in 2014. This decrease resulted from a decline in sales volume primarily due to a shift in product launch timing resulting in fewer woods product launches during 2015 compared to the prior year. This was partially offset by price increases on certain current year products compared to their predecessors in 2014.

Net sales of irons increased \$5.3 million (2.3%) to \$205.5 million for the year ended December 31, 2015 compared to the prior year. On a constant currency basis, net sales of irons would have increased 9% compared to the net sales reported in 2014. This increase was primarily attributable to the success of the Company's new Mac Daddy 3 wedges and XR irons launched in 2015 combined with an increase in average selling prices. The increase in average selling prices is due to less closeout and promotional activity in the current year.

Net sales of putters increased \$5.2 million (6.4%) to \$86.3 million for the year December 31, 2015 compared to the prior year. On a constant currency basis, net sales of putters would have increased by 14% compared to the net sales reported in 2014. This increase was primarily due to an increase in average selling prices and sales volumes due to the success of the current year Odyssey Works line of putters.

Net sales of accessories and other products decreased \$12.4 million (6.2%) to \$186.7 million for the year ended December 31, 2015 compared to the prior year due to unfavorable changes in foreign currency rates. On a constant currency basis, net sales of accessories and other would have been relatively flat compared to the net sales reported in 2014.

Golf Balls Segment

Net sales information for the golf balls segment is summarized as follows (dollars in millions):

	Years Ended December 31, Growth			wth	Constant Currency Growth vs. 2014	
	2015	2014	Dollars	Percent	Percent	
Net sales:						
Golf balls	\$ 143.1	\$ 137.0	\$ 6.1	4.5%	9.8%	

Net sales of golf balls increased \$6.1 million (4.5%) to \$143.1 million for the year ended December 31, 2015 compared to the prior year. On a constant currency basis, net sales of golf balls would have increased by 10% compared to the net sales reported in 2014. This increase was driven by increases in sales volume and average selling prices resulting from a favorable shift in product mix due to the success of the Chrome Soft golf ball in the current year.

Segment Profitability

Profitability by operating segment is summarized as follows (dollars in millions):

	Years Ended December 31,		Growth/(Decline)	
	2015	2014	Dollars	Percent
Income before income taxes:				
Golf clubs	\$ 53.0	\$ 50.9	\$ 2.1	4.1 %
Golf balls	17.7	15.2	2.5	16.4 %
Reconciling items ⁽¹⁾	(50.6)	(44.5)	(6.1)	13.7 %
	\$ 20.1	\$ 21.6	\$ (1.5)	(6.9)%

⁽¹⁾ Reconciling items represent corporate general and administrative expenses and other income (expense) not included by management in determining segment profitability. The \$6.1 million increase in reconciling items in 2015 compared to 2014 includes increases in stock compensation expense and professional fees, partially offset by a decrease in legal expenses combined with an increase in net foreign currency gains.

Pre-tax income in the Company's golf clubs operating segment improved to \$53.0 million for 2015 from \$50.9 million for 2014. This increase was driven by an increase in gross margin combined with a decrease in operating expenses, offset by a decrease in net sales as discussed above. The increase in gross margin was primarily due to (i) a favorable shift in product mix within the irons category due to sales of higher margin XR and Big Bertha irons and Mac Daddy 3 wedges in 2015; (ii) a favorable shift in product mix within the putters category due to the success of the current year launch of the Odyssey Works putter line; (iii) an increase in average selling prices within the woods category primarily due to the XR line of hybrids, which were launched at a higher average selling price compared to the X2 Hot line of hybrids launched in 2014; (iv) a decrease in closeouts and promotional activity primarily within the woods, irons and putters categories; and (v) improved operational efficiencies. These increases were partially offset by decreased sales (due to unfavorable changes in foreign currency exchange rates period over period), and an increase in club component costs due to higher cost materials and technology incorporated into certain hybrid and putter product models. The decrease in operating expenses was primarily due to a decrease in depreciation expense and marketing expenses combined with the favorable impact of changes in foreign currency exchange rates on expenses.

Pre-tax income in the Company's golf balls operating segment improved to \$17.7 million for 2015 from \$15.2 million for 2014. This increase was attributable to an increase in gross margin as well as an increase in net sales as discussed above, offset by an increase in operating expenses. The increase in gross margin was primarily due to a favorable shift in product mix due to sales of the higher margin Chrome Soft golf balls in 2015, compared to higher sales of lower margin mid- and value-priced golf balls in 2014, partially offset by unfavorable changes in foreign currency exchange rates period over period. The increase in operating expenses was due to an increase in marketing spending on golf balls period over period, partially offset by favorable changes in foreign currency exchange rates on expenses.

Financial Condition

The Company's cash and cash equivalents increased \$76.2 million to \$126.0 million at December 31, 2016, from \$49.8 million at December 31, 2015. Cash generated from operating activities improved to \$77.7 million during 2016 compared to \$30.6 million during 2015. This improvement was primarily due to the timing of inventory purchases as a result of a shift in product launch timing, improved inventory management and an overall improvement in the Company's cash conversion cycle year over year. During 2016, the Company used its cash and cash equivalents and proceeds of \$23.4 million from the sale of approximately 10.0% of its preferred shares in Topgolf, in addition to cash from operating activities, to pay down outstanding borrowings on the ABL Facility as well as to fund \$12.2 million in capital expenditures and \$1.4 million in golf-related ventures. Management expects to fund the Company's future operations from current cash balances and cash provided by its operating activities combined with borrowings under its credit facilities, as deemed necessary (see Note 3 "Financing Arrangements" in the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements in this Form 10-K for further information on the ABL Facility). In January 2017, the Company completed its acquisition of OGIO for \$75.5 million subject to customary working capital adjustments (for further discussion see "Executive Summary" within Results of Operations above).

The Company's accounts receivable balance fluctuates throughout the year as a result of the general seasonality of the Company's business. The Company's accounts receivable balance will generally be at its highest during the first and second quarters and decline significantly during the third and fourth quarters as a result of an increase in cash collections and lower sales. As of December 31, 2016, the Company's net accounts receivable increased to \$127.9 million from \$115.6 million as of December 31, 2015. This \$12.3 million increase was primarily attributable to an increase in net sales in the fourth quarter of 2016 compared to the fourth quarter of 2015.

The Company's inventory balance also fluctuates throughout the year as a result of the general seasonality of the Company's business. Generally, the Company's buildup of inventory levels begins during the fourth quarter and continues heavily into the first quarter as well as into the beginning of the second quarter in order to meet demand during the height of the golf season. Inventory levels start to decline toward the end of the second quarter and are at their lowest during the third quarter. Inventory levels are also impacted by the timing of new product launches. The Company's inventories decreased to \$189.4 million as of December 31, 2016 from \$208.9 million as of December 31, 2015. This \$19.5 million decrease was primarily attributable to improved inventory management combined with the timing of inventory purchases as a result of a shift in product launch timing. Inventories as a percentage of the trailing 12 months net sales decreased to 21.7% as of December 31, 2016 compared to 24.8% as of December 31, 2015.

Liquidity and Capital Resources

The information set forth in Note 3 "Financing Arrangements," in the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements in this Form 10-K, is incorporated herein by this reference.

Liquidity

The Company's principal sources of liquidity consist of its existing cash balances, funds expected to be generated from operations and its credit facilities. Based upon the Company's current cash balances, its estimates of funds expected to be generated from operations in 2017, and current and projected availability under its credit facilities, the Company believes that it will be able to finance current and planned operating requirements, capital expenditures, contractual obligations and commercial commitments for at least the next 12 months.

The Company's ability to generate sufficient positive cash flows from operations is subject to many risks and uncertainties, including future economic trends and conditions, demand for the Company's products, foreign currency exchange rates, and other risks and uncertainties applicable to the Company and its business (see "Risk Factors" contained in Part I, Item 1A in this Form 10-K). If the Company is unable to generate sufficient cash flows to fund its business due to a decline in sales or otherwise and is unable to reduce its manufacturing costs and operating expenses to offset such decline, the Company will need to increase its reliance on its credit facilities for needed liquidity. If the credit facilities are not then available or sufficient and the Company could not secure alternative financing arrangements, the Company's future operations would be materially adversely affected.

To further enhance its liquidity position and/or make strategic investments, the Company may obtain additional financing, which could consist of equity or debt financing from public and/or private credit and capital markets. In 2014, the Company filed a universal shelf registration statement with the Commission for the future sale of up to \$200.0 million of debt securities, common stock, preferred stock, depositary shares, warrants, rights, stock purchase contracts, stock purchase units and units. The securities may be offered from time to time, separately or together, directly by the Company or through underwriters, dealers or agents at amounts, prices, interest rates and other terms to be determined at the time of the offering. The registration statement is scheduled to expire on August 11, 2017.

In April 2016, the Company sold approximately 10.0%, or \$5.8 million, of its preferred shares in Topgolf in connection with Topgolf's share repurchase program, and received cash proceeds of \$23.4 million. For further discussion, see Note 6 "Investments" in the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements in this Form 10-K.

As of December 31, 2016, approximately 43% of the Company's total cash is held in regions outside of the United States. If the Company were to repatriate such cash, outside of settling intercompany balances during the normal course of operations, it would need to accrue and pay incremental U.S. federal and state income taxes, reduced by the current amount of available U.S. federal and state net operating loss and tax credit carryforwards. The Company has not, nor does it intend to, repatriate funds to the United States to satisfy domestic liquidity needs arising in the ordinary course of business, including liquidity needs associated with its domestic debt service requirements. In 2015 and 2014, the Company ceased its business

operations in Thailand and Malaysia, respectively, and accordingly, the Company no longer maintains a permanent reinvestment assertion with respect to these two entities. The Company intends to repatriate the undistributed earnings from these two entities to the United States at the time that the winding-down process has been completed. As of December 31, 2016, the Company has accrued for the estimated incremental U.S. income taxes related to reversing its permanent indefinite reinvestment assertion. However, these incremental U.S. income taxes are expected to be offset by the utilization of the Company's cumulative U.S. net operating losses. Except for the Company's foreign subsidiaries in Thailand and Malaysia, the Company considers the undistributed earnings of its foreign subsidiaries to be permanently reinvested and, accordingly, no U.S. income taxes have been provided thereon.

Share Repurchases

In August 2014, the Company's Board of Directors authorized a \$50.0 million share repurchase program under which the Company is authorized to repurchase shares of its common stock in the open market or in private transactions, subject to the Company's assessment of market conditions and buying opportunities. The repurchases are made consistent with the terms of the Company's ABL Facility which defines the amount of stock that can be repurchased. The repurchase program will remain in effect until completed or until terminated by the Board of Directors.

During 2016, the Company repurchased approximately 572,000 shares of its common stock under the 2014 repurchase program at an average cost per share of \$8.99 for a total cost of \$5.1 million. Included in these repurchases are shares the Company acquired to satisfy the Company's tax withholding obligations in connection with the vesting and settlement of employee restricted stock unit awards. The Company's repurchases of shares of common stock are recorded at cost and result in a reduction of shareholders' equity. As of December 31, 2016, the total amount remaining under the repurchase authorization was \$41.9 million.

Significant Obligations

The following table summarizes certain significant cash obligations as of December 31, 2016 that will affect the Company's future liquidity (in millions):

	Payments Due By Period					
	Total	Less than 1 Year	1-3 Years	3-5 Years	More than 5 Years	
Japan ABL Facility	12.0	12.0				
Capital Leases ⁽¹⁾	0.5	0.2	0.2	0.1	_	
Operating leases ⁽²⁾	25.6	6.2	6.8	3.8	8.8	
Unconditional purchase obligations ⁽³⁾	49.3	36.2	10.9	2.2	_	
Uncertain tax contingencies ⁽⁴⁾	3.8	0.3	1.0	0.3	2.2	
Employee incentive compensation ⁽⁵⁾	18.3	18.3	_	_	_	
Other long-term liabilities	0.4	0.4				
Total	\$ 109.9	\$ 73.6	\$ 18.9	\$ 6.4	\$ 11.0	

⁽¹⁾ Amounts represent future minimum lease payments. Capital lease obligations are included in accounts payable and accrued expenses and other long-term liabilities in the accompanying consolidated balance sheets.

⁽²⁾ The Company leases certain warehouse, distribution and office facilities, vehicles and office equipment under operating leases. The amounts presented in this line item represent commitments for minimum lease payments under non-cancelable operating leases.

⁽³⁾ During the normal course of its business, the Company enters into agreements to purchase goods and services, including purchase commitments for production materials, endorsement agreements with professional golfers and other endorsers, employment and consulting agreements, and intellectual property licensing agreements pursuant to which the Company is required to pay royalty fees. It is not possible to determine the amounts the Company will ultimately be required to pay under these agreements as they are subject to many variables including performance-based bonuses, severance arrangements, the Company's sales levels, and reductions in payment obligations if designated minimum performance criteria are not achieved. The amounts listed approximate minimum purchase obligations, base compensation and guaranteed minimum royalty payments the Company is obligated to pay under these agreements. The actual amounts paid under some of these agreements may be higher or lower than the amounts included. In the aggregate, the actual

amount paid under these obligations is likely to be higher than the amounts listed as a result of the variable nature of these obligations. In addition, the Company also enters into unconditional purchase obligations with various vendors and suppliers of goods and services in the normal course of operations through purchase orders or other documentation or that are undocumented except for an invoice. Such unconditional purchase obligations are generally outstanding for periods less than a year and are settled by cash payments upon delivery of goods and services and are not reflected in this line item.

- (4) Amount represents the current and non-current portions of uncertain income tax positions as recorded on the Company's consolidated balance sheet as of December 31, 2016. Amount excludes uncertain income tax positions that the Company would be able to offset against deferred taxes. For further discussion, see Note 9 "Income Taxes" in the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements in this Form 10-K.
- (5) Amount represents accrued employee incentive compensation expense earned in 2016, and paid in February 2017.

During its normal course of business, the Company has made certain indemnities, commitments and guarantees under which it may be required to make payments in relation to certain transactions. These include (i) intellectual property indemnities to the Company's customers and licensees in connection with the use, sale and/or license of Company products or trademarks, (ii) indemnities to various lessors in connection with facility leases for certain claims arising from such facilities or leases, (iii) indemnities to vendors and service providers pertaining to the goods or services provided to the Company or based on the negligence or willful misconduct of the Company and (iv) indemnities involving the accuracy of representations and warranties in certain contracts. In addition, the Company has made contractual commitments to each of its officers and certain other employees providing for severance payments upon the termination of employment. The Company also has consulting agreements that provide for payment of nominal fees upon the issuance of patents and/or the commercialization of research results. The Company has also issued guarantees in the form of standby letters of credit in the amount of \$0.8 million as security for contingent liabilities under certain workers' compensation insurance policies. The duration of these indemnities, commitments and guarantees varies, and in certain cases may be indefinite. The majority of these indemnities, commitments and guarantees do not provide for any limitation on the maximum amount of future payments the Company could be obligated to make. Historically, costs incurred to settle claims related to indemnities have not been material to the Company's financial position, results of operations or cash flows. In addition, the Company believes the likelihood is remote that payments under the commitments and guarantees described above will have a material effect on the Company's financial condition. The fair value of indemnities, commitments and guarantees that the Company issued during the fiscal year ended December 31, 2016 was not material to the Company's financial position, results of operations or cash flows.

In addition to the contractual obligations listed above, the Company's liquidity could also be adversely affected by an unfavorable outcome with respect to claims and litigation that the Company is subject to from time to time. See Note 10 "Commitments & Contingencies" in the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements in this Form 10-K.

Capital Resources

The Company does not currently have any material commitments for capital expenditures.

Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements

The Company has no material off-balance sheet arrangements as defined in Item 303(a)(4)(ii) of Regulation S-K.

Item 7A. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures about Market Risk

The Company uses derivative financial instruments to mitigate its exposure to changes in foreign currency exchange rates. Transactions involving these financial instruments are with creditworthy banks, including the bank that is party to the Company's ABL Facility (see Note 3 "Financing Arrangements" in the Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements in this Form 10-K). The use of these instruments exposes the Company to market and credit risk which may at times be concentrated with certain counterparties, although counterparty nonperformance is not anticipated. The Company is also exposed to interest rate risk from its credit facilities.

Foreign Currency Fluctuations

In the normal course of business, the Company is exposed to gains and losses resulting from fluctuations in foreign currency exchange rates relating to transactions of its international subsidiaries, including certain balance sheet exposures (payables and receivables denominated in foreign currencies) (see Note 15 "Derivatives and Hedging" in the Notes to

Consolidated Financial Statements in this Form 10-K). In addition, the Company is exposed to gains and losses resulting from the translation of the operating results of the Company's international subsidiaries into U.S. dollars for financial reporting purposes. As part of its strategy to manage the level of exposure to the risk of fluctuations in foreign currency exchange rates, the Company uses derivative financial instruments in the form of foreign currency forward contracts to mitigate the impact of foreign currency translation on transactions that are denominated primarily in British Pounds, Euros, Japanese Yen, Canadian Dollars, Australian Dollars and Korean Won. For most currencies, the Company is a net receiver of foreign currencies and, therefore, benefits from a weaker U.S. dollar and is adversely affected by a stronger U.S. dollar relative to those foreign currencies in which the Company transacts significant amounts of business.

Foreign currency forward contracts are used only to meet the Company's objectives of offsetting gains and losses from foreign currency exchange exposures with gains and losses from foreign currency contracts in order to reduce foreign currency volatility in earnings. The extent to which the Company's activities to mitigate the effects of changes in foreign currency exchange rates varies is based upon many factors, including the amount of transactions being hedged. The Company generally only hedges a limited portion of its international transactions. The Company does not enter into foreign currency forward contracts for speculative purposes. Foreign currency forward contracts generally mature within 12 to 15 months from their inception.

Beginning in January 2015, the Company entered into foreign currency forward contracts in the form of cash flow hedges that qualify for hedge accounting under ASC Topic 815, "Derivatives and Hedging," to help mitigate the foreign currency exchange exposures discussed above. The Company did not have instruments that qualified for hedge accounting in 2014. At December 31, 2016 and 2015, the notional amounts of these contacts were approximately \$27.3 million and \$55.9 million, respectively. The reporting of gains and losses on these cash flow hedging instruments depends on whether the gains or losses are effective at offsetting changes in the cash flows of the underlying hedged items. The Company uses the hypothetical derivative method to measure the effectiveness of the foreign currency forward contracts and evaluates the effectiveness on a quarterly basis. The effective portion of the gains and losses on these hedging instruments are recorded in other comprehensive income until recognized in earnings in the period that the hedged transactions take place. Any ineffective portion of the gains and losses from these hedging instruments is recognized in earnings immediately. The Company estimates the fair values of foreign currency forward contracts based on pricing models using current market rates.

At December 31, 2016, 2015 and 2014, the notional amounts of the Company's foreign currency forward contracts not designated as hedging instruments used to help mitigate the exposure discussed above were approximately \$14.8 million, \$43.1 million and \$62.9 million, respectively. The Company estimates the fair values of foreign currency forward contracts based on pricing models using current market rates, and records these contracts on the balance sheet at fair value with changes in fair value recorded immediately in earnings in other income (expense).

As part of the Company's risk management procedure, a sensitivity analysis model is used to measure the potential loss in future earnings of market-sensitive instruments resulting from one or more selected hypothetical changes in interest rates or foreign currency values. The sensitivity analysis model quantifies the estimated potential effect of unfavorable movements of 10% in foreign currencies to which the Company was exposed at December 31, 2016 through its foreign currency forward contracts. The estimated maximum one-day loss from the Company's foreign currency forward contracts, calculated using the sensitivity analysis model described above, was \$2.9 million at December 31, 2016. The Company believes that such a hypothetical loss from its foreign currency forward contracts would be partially offset by increases in the value of the underlying transactions being hedged. The sensitivity analysis model is a risk analysis tool and does not purport to represent actual losses in earnings that will be incurred by the Company, nor does it consider the potential effect of favorable changes in market rates. It also does not represent the maximum possible loss that may occur. Actual future gains and losses will differ from those estimated because of changes or differences in market rates and interrelationships, hedging instruments and hedge percentages, timing and other factors.

Interest Rate Fluctuations

The Company is exposed to interest rate risk from its credit facilities. Outstanding borrowings under the Company's credit facilities accrue interest as described in Note 3 "Financing Arrangements" in the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements in this Form 10-K. As part of the Company's risk management procedures, a sensitivity analysis was performed to determine the impact of unfavorable changes in interest rates on the Company's cash flows. The sensitivity analysis quantified that the incremental expense incurred by a 10% increase in interest rates would be \$0.1 million over a 12-month period.

Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data

The Company's Consolidated Financial Statements as of December 31, 2016 and 2015 and for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2016, together with the report of the Company's independent registered public accounting firm, are included in this Annual Report on Form 10-K beginning on page F-1.

Item 9. Changes in and Disagreements with Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure

None.

Item 9A. Controls and Procedures

Disclosure Controls and Procedures. The Company carried out an evaluation, under the supervision and with the participation of the Company's management, including the Company's Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, of the effectiveness, as of December 31, 2016, of the Company's disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e) under the Exchange Act). Based upon that evaluation, the Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer concluded that the Company's disclosure controls and procedures were effective as of December 31, 2016.

Management's Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting. The Company's management is responsible for establishing and maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f) of the Exchange Act). Management assessed the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2016. In making this assessment, management used the criteria set forth by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission ("COSO") in its report entitled Internal Control—Integrated Framework (2013). Based on that assessment, management concluded that as of December 31, 2016, the Company's internal control over financial reporting was effective based on the COSO criteria.

Changes in Internal Control over Financial Reporting. During the fourth quarter ended December 31, 2016, there were no changes in the Company's internal control over financial reporting that have materially affected, or are reasonably likely to materially affect, the Company's internal control over financial reporting.

Because of the inherent limitations of internal control over financial reporting, including the possibility of collusion or improper management override of controls, material misstatements due to error or fraud may not be prevented or detected on a timely basis. Also, projections of any evaluation of the effectiveness of the internal control over financial reporting to future periods are subject to the risk that the controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

The effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2016 has been audited by Deloitte & Touche LLP, the Company's independent registered public accounting firm, as stated in its report which is included herein.

Item 9B. Other Information

None.

REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

To the Board of Directors and Shareholders of Callaway Golf Company Carlsbad, California

We have audited the internal control over financial reporting of Callaway Golf Company and its subsidiaries (the "Company") as of December 31, 2016, based on criteria established in *Internal Control-Integrated Framework (2013)* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission. The Company's management is responsible for maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting and for its assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting, included in the accompanying Management's Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's internal control over financial reporting based on our audit.

We conducted our audit in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether effective internal control over financial reporting was maintained in all material respects. Our audit included obtaining an understanding of internal control over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk, and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

A company's internal control over financial reporting is a process designed by, or under the supervision of, the Company's principal executive and principal financial officers, or persons performing similar functions, and effected by the company's board of directors, management, and other personnel, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of the inherent limitations of internal control over financial reporting, including the possibility of collusion or improper management override of controls, material misstatements due to error or fraud may not be prevented or detected on a timely basis. Also, projections of any evaluation of the effectiveness of the internal control over financial reporting to future periods are subject to the risk that the controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

In our opinion, the Company maintained, in all material respects, effective internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2016, based on the criteria established in *Internal Control—Integrated Framework (2013)* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission.

We have also audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States), the consolidated financial statements of the Company as of and for the year ended December 31, 2016, and our report dated February 24, 2017, expressed an unqualified opinion on those consolidated financial statements.

/s/ DELOITTE & TOUCHE LLP Costa Mesa, California February 24, 2017

PART III

Item 10. Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance

Certain information concerning the Company's executive officers is included under the caption "Executive Officers of the Registrant" following Part I, Item 1 of this Form 10-K. The other information required by Item 10 will be included in the Company's definitive Proxy Statement under the captions "Proposal No. 1 - Election of Directors," "Section 16(a) Beneficial Ownership Reporting Compliance" and "Board of Directors and Corporate Governance," to be filed with the Commission within 120 days after the end of fiscal year 2016 pursuant to Regulation 14A, which information is incorporated herein by this reference.

Item 11. Executive Compensation

The Company maintains employee benefit plans and programs in which its executive officers are participants. Copies of certain of these plans and programs are set forth or incorporated by reference as Exhibits to this report. Information required by Item 11 will be included in the Company's definitive Proxy Statement under the captions "Executive Officer Compensation," "Executive Officer Compensation - Compensation Committee Report" and "Board of Directors and Corporate Governance," to be filed with the Commission within 120 days after the end of fiscal year 2016 pursuant to Regulation 14A, which information is incorporated herein by this reference.

Item 12. Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Shareholder Matters

The information required by Item 12 will be included in the Company's definitive Proxy Statement under the caption "Beneficial Ownership of the Company's Securities," to be filed with the Commission within 120 days after the end of fiscal year 2016 pursuant to Regulation 14A, which information is incorporated herein by this reference.

Securities Authorized for Issuance under Equity Compensation Plans

The following table provides information about the number of stock options and shares underlying restricted stock units and performance share units outstanding and authorized for issuance under all equity compensation plans of the Company as of December 31, 2016. See Note 12 "Share-Based Employee Compensation" in the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements in this Form 10-K for further discussion of the equity plans of the Company.

Equity Compensation Plan Information

<u>Plan Category</u>	Number of Shares to be Issued Upon Exercise of Outstanding Options and Vesting of Restricted Stock Units and Performance Share Units ⁽³⁾	Exerc Outstand	ted Average ise Price of ing Options (4)	Number of Shares Remaining Available for Future Issuance
	(In the	ousands, ex	cept dollar amou	ints)
Equity Compensation Plans Approved by Shareholders ⁽¹⁾	4,791(2)	\$	7.92	5,040

- (1) Consists of the following plans: Callaway Golf Company Amended and Restated 2004 Incentive Plan ("2004 Incentive Plan") and 2013 Non-Employee Directors Stock Incentive Plan ("2013 Directors Plan"). The 2004 Incentive Plan permits the award of stock options, restricted stock awards, restricted stock units, performance share units and various other stockbased awards. The 2013 Directors Plan permits the award of stock options, restricted stock and restricted stock units.
- (2) Includes 43,504 shares underlying restricted stock units issuable under the 2013 Directors Plan, and 1,782,712 shares underlying stock options, 1,385,314 shares underlying restricted stock units and 1,579,328 shares underlying performance share units issuable under the 2004 Incentive Plan.
- (3) Outstanding shares underlying restricted stock units granted under the 2004 Incentive Plan and 2013 Directors Plan include 9,683 shares of accrued incremental stock dividend equivalent rights.
- (4) Does not include shares underlying restricted stock units and performance share units, which do not have an exercise price.

Item 13. Certain Relationships, Related Transactions and Director Independence

The information required by Item 13 will be included in the Company's definitive Proxy Statement under the captions "Transactions with Related Persons" and "Board of Directors and Corporate Governance," to be filed with the Commission within 120 days after the end of fiscal year 2016 pursuant to Regulation 14A, which information is incorporated herein by this reference.

Item 14. Principal Accountant Fees and Services

The information included in Item 14 will be included in the Company's definitive Proxy Statement under the caption "Information Concerning Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm" to be filed with the Commission within 120 days after the end of fiscal year 2016 pursuant to Regulation 14A, which information is incorporated herein by this reference.

PART IV

Item 15. Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules

Documents filed as part of this report:

- 1. *Financial Statements*. The following consolidated financial statements of Callaway Golf Company and its subsidiaries required to be filed pursuant to Part II, Item 8 of this Form 10-K, are included in this Annual Report on Form 10-K beginning on page F-1:
 - Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm;
 - Consolidated Balance Sheets as of December 31, 2016 and 2015;
 - Consolidated Statements of Operations for the years ended December 31, 2016, 2015 and 2014;
- Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income (Loss) for the years ended December 31, 2016, 2015 and 2014;
 - Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for the years ended December 31, 2016, 2015 and 2014;
 - Consolidated Statements of Shareholders' Equity for the years ended December 31, 2016, 2015 and 2014; and
 - · Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.
- 2. Financial statement schedules are omitted because they are not applicable or the required information is shown in the Consolidated Financial Statements or notes thereto.
- 3. Exhibits.

A copy of any of the following exhibits will be furnished to any beneficial owner of the Company's common stock, or any person from whom the Company solicits a proxy, upon written request and payment of the Company's reasonable expenses in furnishing any such exhibit. All such requests should be directed to the Company's Investor Relations Department at Callaway Golf Company, 2180 Rutherford Road, Carlsbad, CA 92008.

- Share Purchase Agreement, dated as of January 11, 2017, by and among Callaway Golf Company, OGIO International, Inc., Michael J. Pratt, David J. Wunderli, David Cartwright, Gary Bowen, Marty Lott, Jeremy Lott, Jordan Lott and Anthony M. Palma; and David J. Wunderli, as Shareholder Representative, incorporated herein by this reference to Exhibit 2.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K, as filed with the Commission on January 12, 2017 (file no. 1-10962).
- 3.1 Certificate of Incorporation, incorporated herein by this reference to Exhibit 3.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K, as filed with the Commission on July 1, 1999 (file no. 1-10962).
- 3.2 Fifth Amended and Restated Bylaws, as amended and restated as of November 18, 2008, incorporated herein by this reference to Exhibit 3.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K, as filed with the Commission on November 21, 2008 (file no. 1-10962).
- 4.1 Form of Specimen Stock Certificate for Common Stock, incorporated herein by this reference to Exhibit 4.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K, as filed with the Commission on June 15, 2009 (file no. 1-10962).

Executive Compensation Contracts/Plans

- 10.1 Amended and Restated Officer Employment Agreement, effective as of March 24, 2014, by and between Callaway Golf and Oliver G. Brewer, III, incorporated herein by this reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K, as filed with the Commission on March 28, 2014 (file no. 1-10962).
- 10.2 First Amendment to Amended and Restated Officer Employment Agreement, effective as of March 6, 2015, by and between Callaway Golf and Oliver G. Brewer, III, incorporated herein by this reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K, as filed with the Commission on March 10, 2015 (file no. 1-10962).
- 10.3 Officer Employment Agreement, effective as of May 1, 2012, by and between Callaway Golf Company and Bradley J. Holiday, incorporated herein by this reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K, as filed with the Commission on May 7, 2012 (file no. 1-10962).

- 10.4 First Amendment to Officer Employment Agreement, effective as of March 5, 2015, by and between Callaway Golf Company and Bradley J. Holiday, incorporated herein by this reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K, as filed with the Commission on March 10, 2015 (file no. 1-10962).
- 10.5 Officer Employment Agreement, effective as of May 11, 2015, by and between Callaway Golf Company and Robert K. Julian, incorporated herein by this reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K, as filed with the Commission on April 16, 2015 (file no. 1-10962).
- 10.6 Officer Employment Agreement, effective as of April 25, 2012, by and between Callaway Golf Company and Mark Leposky, incorporated herein by this reference to Exhibit 10.5 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended June 30, 2012, as filed with the Commission on August 2, 2012 (file no. 1-10962).
- 10.7 Officer Employment Agreement, effective as of June 1, 2012, by and between Callaway Golf Company and Brian Lynch, incorporated herein by this reference to Exhibit 10.6 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended June 30, 2012, as filed with the Commission on August 2, 2012 (file no. 1-10962).
- 10.8 First Amendment to Officer Employment Agreement, effective March 24, 2014, by and between Callaway Golf Company and Brian Lynch, incorporated herein by this reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended March 31, 2014, as filed with the Commission on April 25, 2014 (file no. 1-10962).
- 10.9 Officer Employment Agreement, effective as of February 12, 2014, by and between Callaway Golf Company and Alan Hocknell, Ph.D., incorporated herein by this reference to Exhibit 10.5 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2013, as filed with the Commission on February 27, 2014 (file no. 1-10962).
- 10.10 Officer Employment Agreement, effective as of June 18, 2012, by and between Callaway Golf Company and Richard H. Arnett. †
- Director's Service Agreement, effective as of December 1, 2002, as amended, by and between Callaway Golf Company and Neil Howie, incorporated herein by this reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended September 30, 2011, as filed with the Commission on November 2, 2011 (file no. 1-10962).
- Director's Service Agreement, effective as of December 1, 2002, as amended, by and between Callaway Golf Company and Neil Howie, incorporated herein by this reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended June 30, 2012, as filed with the Commission on August 2, 2012 (file no. 1-10962).
- 10.13 Amended and Restated Executive Entrustment Agreement, effective as of March 24, 2014, by and between Callaway Golf Company and Alex Boezeman, incorporated herein by this reference to Exhibit 10.3 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended March 31, 2014, as filed with the Commission on April 25, 2014 (file no. 1-10962).
- 10.14 First Amendment to Amended and Restated Executive Entrustment Agreement, effective as of March 24, 2015, by and between Callaway Golf Company and Alex Boezeman, incorporated herein by this reference to Exhibit 10.3 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended March 31, 2015, as filed with the Commission on April 29, 2015 (file no. 1-10962).
- 10.15 Second Amendment to Amended and Restated Executive Entrustment Agreement, effective as of March 22, 2016, by and between Callaway Golf Company and Alex Boezeman. †
- 10.16 Callaway Golf Company Amended and Restated 2004 Incentive Plan (effective May 19, 2009), incorporated herein by this reference to Appendix A to the Company's Definitive Proxy Statement on Schedule 14A, as filed with the Commission on April 5, 2013 (file no. 1-10962).
- 10.17 Callaway Golf Company 2013 Non-Employee Directors Stock Incentive Plan (effective May 15, 2013), incorporated herein by this reference to Appendix B to the Company's Definitive Proxy Statement on Schedule 14A, as filed with the Commission on April 5, 2013 (file no. 1-10962).
- 10.18 Form of Performance Share Unit Grant. †

- 10.19 Form of Stock Unit Grant. †
- 10.20 Form of Performance Share Unit Grant, incorporated herein by this reference to Exhibit 10.4 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended March 31, 2014, as filed with the Commission on April 25, 2014 (file no. 1-10962).
- 10.21 Form of Notice of Grant of Restricted Stock Agreement for Non-Employee Directors, incorporated herein by this reference to Exhibit 10.3 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended June 30, 2013, as filed with the Commission on July 29, 2013 (file no. 1-10962).
- 10.22 Form of Non-Employee Director Phantom Stock Unit Grant Agreement, incorporated herein by this reference to Exhibit 10.7 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended June 30, 2012, as filed with the Commission on August 2, 2012 (file no. 1-10962).
- 10.23 Form of Notice of Grant and Agreement for Stock Appreciation Right, incorporated herein by this reference to Exhibit 10.35 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2011, as filed with the Commission on March 2, 2012 (file no. 1-10962).
- 10.24 Form of Restricted Stock Grant, incorporated herein by this reference to Exhibit 10.21 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2009, as filed with the Commission on February 26, 2010 (file no. 1-10962).
- 10.25 Form of Phantom Stock Units Agreement, incorporated herein by this reference to Exhibit 10.57 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K, as filed with the Commission on December 30, 2009 (file no. 1-10962).
- 10.26 Form of Notice of Grant of Stock Option and Option Agreement, incorporated herein by this reference to Exhibit 10.61 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K, as filed with the Commission on January 22, 2007 (file no. 1-10962).
- Annual Incentive Plan Guidelines, incorporated herein by this reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K, as filed with the Commission on March 28, 2012 (file no. 1-10962).
- 10.28 Indemnification Agreement, dated January 25, 2010, between Callaway Golf and Adebayo O. Ogunlesi incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.35 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2009, as filed with the Commission on February 26, 2010 (file no. 1-10962).
- 10.29 Indemnification Agreement, dated March 4, 2009, between Callaway Golf and John F. Lundgren, incorporated herein by this reference to Exhibit 10.51 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K, as filed with the Commission on March 10, 2009 (file no. 1-10962).
- 10.30 Indemnification Agreement, dated April 7, 2004, between Callaway Golf and Anthony S. Thornley, incorporated herein by this reference to Exhibit 10.34 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2004, as filed with the Commission on March 10, 2005 (file no. 1-10962).
- 10.31 Indemnification Agreement, dated as of April 21, 2003, between Callaway Golf and Samuel H. Armacost, incorporated herein by this reference to Exhibit 10.57 the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended June 30, 2003, as filed with the Commission on August 7, 2003 (file no. 1-10962).
- 10.32 Indemnification Agreement, dated as of April 21, 2003, between Callaway Golf and John C. Cushman, III, incorporated herein by this reference to Exhibit 10.58 the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended June 30, 2003, as filed with the Commission on August 7, 2003 (file no. 1-10962).
- 10.33 Indemnification Agreement, effective June 7, 2001, between Callaway Golf and Ronald S. Beard, incorporated herein by this reference to Exhibit 10.28 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended September 30, 2001, as filed with the Commission on November 14, 2001 (file no. 1-10962).
- 10.34 Indemnification Agreement, dated July 1, 1999, between Callaway Golf and Richard L. Rosenfield, incorporated herein by this reference to Exhibit 10.32 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended June 30, 1999, as filed with the Commission on August 16, 1999 (file no. 1-10962).

- 10.35 Indemnification Agreement, dated August 4, 2015, between Callaway Golf Company and Linda B. Segre, incorporated herein by this reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K as filed with the Commission on August 6, 2015 (file no. 1-10962).
- 10.36 Deferred Compensation Plan, incorporated herein by this reference to Exhibit 99.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K as filed with the Commission on December 13, 2016 (file no. 1-10962)

Other Contracts

- 10.37 Loan and Security Agreement, dated as of June 30, 2011, among Callaway Golf Company, Callaway Golf Sales Company, Callaway Golf Ball Operations, Inc., Callaway Golf Canada Ltd., Callaway Golf Interactive, Inc., Callaway Golf International Sales Company, Bank of America, N.A., as administrative agent and collateral agent, Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated, as sole lead arranger and sole bookrunner and certain financial institutions as lenders, incorporated herein by this reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K, as filed with the Commission on July 6, 2011 (file no. 1-10962).
- Amended and Restated Loan and Security Agreement, dated as of July 22, 2011, among Callaway Golf Company, Callaway Golf Sales Company, Callaway Golf Ball Operations, Inc., Callaway Golf Canada Ltd., Callaway Golf Interactive, Inc., Callaway Golf International Sales Company, Bank of America, N.A., as administrative agent and collateral agent, UBS Securities LLC, as syndication agent, Wells Fargo Capital Finance, LLC, as documentation agent, Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated, as sole lead arranger and sole bookrunner and certain financial institutions as lenders, incorporated herein by this reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K, as filed with the Commission on July 27, 2011 (file no. 1-10962).
- Second Amended and Restated Loan and Security Agreement, dated as of December 22, 2011, among Callaway Golf Company, Callaway Golf Sales Company, Callaway Golf Ball Operations, Inc., Callaway Golf Canada Ltd., Callaway Golf Europe Ltd., Callaway Golf Interactive, Inc., Callaway Golf International Sales Company, Callaway Golf European Holding Company Limited, Bank of America, N.A., as administrative agent and collateral agent, UBS Securities LLC, as syndication agent, Wells Fargo Capital Finance, LLC, as documentation agent, Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated, as sole lead arranger and sole bookrunner and certain financial institutions as lenders, incorporated herein by this reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K, as filed with the Commission on December 28, 2011 (file no. 1-10962).
- 10.40 First Amendment to Second Amended and Restated Loan and Security Agreement, dated as of December 22, 2011, among Callaway Golf Company, Callaway Golf Sales Company, Callaway Golf Ball Operations, Inc., Callaway Golf Canada Ltd., Callaway Golf Europe Ltd., Callaway Golf Interactive, Inc., Callaway Golf International Sales Company, Callaway Golf European Holding Company Limited, Bank of America, N.A., as administrative agent and collateral agent, UBS Securities LLC, as syndication agent, Wells Fargo Capital Finance, LLC, as documentation agent, Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated, as sole lead arranger and sole bookrunner and certain financial institutions as lenders, incorporated herein by this reference to Exhibit 10.8 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended June 30, 2012, as filed with the Commission on August 2, 2012 (file no. 1-10962).
- Second Amendment to Second Amended and Restated Loan and Security Agreement, dated as of September 5, 2013, among Callaway Golf Company, Callaway Golf Sales Company, Callaway Golf Ball Operations, Inc., Callaway Golf Canada Ltd., Callaway Golf Europe Ltd., Bank of America, N.A., as administrative agent and collateral agent, UBS Securities LLC, as syndication agent, Wells Fargo Capital Finance, LLC, as documentation agent, Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated, as sole lead arranger and sole bookrunner and certain financial institutions as lenders, incorporated herein by this reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended September 30, 2013, as filed with the Commission on October 28, 2013 (file no. 1-10962).
- Third Amendment to the Second Amended and Restated Loan and Security Agreement, dated as of June 23, 2014, among Callaway Golf Company, Callaway Golf Sales Company, Callaway Golf Ball Operations, Inc., Callaway Golf Canada Ltd., Callaway Golf Europe Ltd., Callaway Golf Interactive, Inc. and Callaway Golf International Sales Company and Callaway Golf European Holding Company Limited, Bank of America, N.A., as administrative agent and security trustee and certain financial institutions as lenders, incorporated herein by this reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K, as filed with the Commission on June 26, 2014 (file no. 1-10962).

- Fourth Amendment to the Second Amended and Restated Loan and Security Agreement, dated as of May 27, 2015, among Callaway Golf Company, Callaway Golf Sales Company, Callaway Golf Ball Operations, Inc., Callaway Golf Canada Ltd., Callaway Golf Europe Ltd., Bank of America, N.A., as administrative agent and certain financial institutions as lenders, incorporated herein by this reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K, as filed with the Commission on May 27, 2015 (file no. 1-10962).
- 10.44 Fifth Amendment to the Second Amended and Restated Loan and Security Agreement, dated as of August 25, 2015, among Callaway Golf Company, Callaway Golf Sales Company, Callaway Golf Ball Operations, Inc., Callaway Golf Canada Ltd., Callaway Golf Europe Ltd., Bank of America, N.A., as administrative agent and certain financial institutions as lenders, incorporated herein by this reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K, as filed with the Commission on August 27, 2015 (file no. 1-10962).
- 10.45 Sixth Amendment to the Second Amended and Restated Loan and Security Agreement, dated as of February 8, 2016, among Callaway Golf Company, Callaway Golf Sales Company, Callaway Golf Ball Operations, Inc., Callaway Golf Canada Ltd., Callaway Golf Europe Ltd., Bank of America, N.A., as administrative agent and certain financial institutions as lenders, incorporated herein by this reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K, as filed with the Commission on February 10, 2016 (file no. 1-10962).
- 21.1 List of Subsidiaries.†
- 23.1 Consent of Deloitte & Touche LLP.†
- 24.1 Form of Limited Power of Attorney.†
- 31.1 Certification of Oliver G. Brewer III pursuant to Rule 13a-14(a) and 15d-14(a), as adopted pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.†
- 31.2 Certification of Robert K. Julian pursuant to Rule 13a-14(a) and 15d-14(a), as adopted pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.†
- 32.1 Certification of Oliver G. Brewer III and Robert K. Julian pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.†
- 101.1 XBRL Instance Document †
- 101.2 XBRL Taxonomy Extension Schema Document †
- 101.3 XBRL Taxonomy Extension Calculation Linkbase Document †
- 101.4 XBRL Taxonomy Extension Definition Linkbase Document †
- 101.5 XBRL Taxonomy Extension Label Linkbase Document †
- 101.6 XBRL Taxonomy Extension Presentation Linkbase Document †

[†] Included in this report

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the Registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized.

CALLAWAY GOLF COMPANY

By:	/S/ OLIVER G. BREWER III				
Oliver G. Brewer III					
President and Chief Executive Officer					

Date: February 24, 2017

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, this report has been signed by the following persons on behalf of the registrant and in the capacities and as of the dates indicated.

<u>Signature</u>	<u>Title</u>	Dated as of
Principal Executive Officer:		
/S/ OLIVER G. BREWER III	President and Chief Executive Officer, Director	February 24, 2017
Oliver G. Brewer III		
Principal Financial Officer:		
/S/ ROBERT K. JULIAN	Senior Vice President and Chief Financial Officer	February 24, 2017
Robert K. Julian		
Principal Accounting Officer:		
/S/ JENNIFER THOMAS	Vice President and Chief Accounting Officer	February 24, 2017
Jennifer Thomas		
Non-Management Directors:		
*	Director	February 24, 2017
Samuel H. Armacost		
*	Chairman of the Board	February 24, 2017
Ronald S. Beard		
*	Director	February 24, 2017
John C. Cushman, III		
*	Director	February 24, 2017
John F. Lundgren	_	
*	Director	February 24, 2017
Adebayo O. Ogunlesi	_	
*	Director	February 24, 2017
Richard L. Rosenfield		
*	Director	February 24, 2017
Linda B. Segre		
*	Director	February 24, 2017
Anthony S. Thornley		
*By: /S/ ROBERT K. JULIAN		
Robert K. Julian		
Attorney-in-fact		

CERTIFICATION

I, Oliver G. Brewer III, certify that:

- 1. I have reviewed this annual report on Form 10-K of Callaway Golf Company;
- 2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
- 3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
- 4. The registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
 - (a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
 - (b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
 - (c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
 - (d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
- 5. The registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
 - (a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
 - (b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

/S/ OLIVER G. BREWER III

Oliver G. Brewer III

President and Chief Executive Officer

Date: February 24, 2017

CERTIFICATION

I, Robert K. Julian, certify that:

- 1. I have reviewed this annual report on Form 10-K of Callaway Golf Company;
- 2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
- 3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
- 4. The registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
 - (a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
 - (b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
 - (c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
 - (d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
- 5. The registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
 - (a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
 - (b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

/S/ ROBERT K. JULIAN

Robert K. Julian Senior Vice President and Chief Financial Officer

Date: February 24, 2017

CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO 18 U.S.C. SECTION 1350 AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO SECTION 906 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002

Pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, each of the undersigned officers of Callaway Golf Company, a Delaware corporation (the "Company"), does hereby certify with respect to the Annual Report of the Company on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2016, as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "10-K Report"), that:

- (1) The 10-K Report fully complies with the requirements of Sections 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended; and
- (2) The information contained in the 10-K Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

The undersigned have executed this Certification effective as of February 24, 2017.

/S/ OLIVER G. BREWER III

Oliver G. Brewer III
President and Chief Executive Officer

/S/ ROBERT K. JULIAN

Robert K. Julian Senior Vice President and Chief Financial Officer



INDEX TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm	F-2
Consolidated Balance Sheets as of December 31, 2016 and 2015	F-3
Consolidated Statements of Operations for the years ended December 31, 2016, 2015 and 2014	F-4
Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income for the years ended December 31, 2016, 2015 and 2014	F-5
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for the years ended December 31, 2016, 2015 and 2014	F-6
Consolidated Statements of Shareholders' Equity for the years ended December 31, 2016, 2015 and 2014	F-7
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements	F-8

REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

To the Board of Directors and Shareholders of Callaway Golf Company Carlsbad, California

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of Callaway Golf Company and subsidiaries (the "Company") as of December 31, 2016 and 2015, and the related consolidated statements of operations, comprehensive income, cash flows and shareholders' equity, for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2016. These financial statements are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audits.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

In our opinion, such consolidated financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of Callaway Golf Company and subsidiaries as of December 31, 2016 and 2015, and the results of their operations and their cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2016, in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

We have also audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States), the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2016, based on the criteria established in *Internal Control—Integrated Framework (2013)* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission and our report dated February 24, 2017, expressed an unqualified opinion on the Company's internal control over financial reporting.

/s/ DELOITTE & TOUCHE LLP Costa Mesa, California February 24, 2017

CALLAWAY GOLF COMPANY CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS

(In thousands, except share and per share data)

	Decem	ber 31,
	2016	2015
ASSETS		
Current assets:		
Cash and cash equivalents		\$ 49,801
Accounts receivable, net		115,607
Inventories		208,883
Income taxes receivable		487
Other current assets		16,709
Total current assets	460,425	391,487
Property, plant and equipment, net	54,475	55,808
Intangible assets, net	88,731	88,782
Goodwill	25,593	26,500
Deferred taxes, net	114,707	6,962
Investment in golf-related ventures (Note 7)	48,997	53,315
Other assets	8,354	8,370
Total assets	\$ 801,282	\$ 631,224
LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY		
Current liabilities:		
Accounts payable and accrued expenses	\$ 132,521	\$ 122,620
Accrued employee compensation and benefits	32,568	33,518
Asset-based credit facility	11,966	14,969
Accrued warranty expense	5,395	5,706
Income taxes payable	4,404	1,823
Total current liabilities	186,854	178,636
Long-term liabilities:		
Income tax liability	3,608	3,476
Deferred taxes, net	1,596	35,093
Long-term other	624	1,074
Commitments & contingencies (Note 10)		
Shareholders' equity:		
Preferred stock, \$.01 par value, 3,000,000 shares authorized, 0 shares issued and outstanding at both December 31, 2016 and 2015	_	_
Common stock, \$.01 par value, 240,000,000 shares authorized, 94,214,295 shares and 93,769,199 shares issued at December 31, 2016 and 2015, respectively	942	938
Additional paid-in capital	330,206	322,793
Retained earnings	287,129	101,047
Accumulated other comprehensive loss		(11,813)
Less: Common stock held in treasury, at cost, 97,837 shares and 2,075 shares at December 31, 2016 and 2015, respectively	(905)	(20)
Total Callaway Golf Company shareholders' equity		412,945
Non-controlling interest in consolidated entity (Note 7)		
Total shareholders' equity.		412,945
Total liabilities and shareholders' equity.		\$ 631,224

CALLAWAY GOLF COMPANY CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS

(In thousands, except per share data)

		Year Ended December 31,					
		2016		2015		2014	
Net sales	. \$	871,192	\$	843,794	\$	886,945	
Cost of sales	٠	486,181		486,161		529,019	
Gross profit		385,011		357,633		357,926	
Selling expenses		235,556		228,910		234,231	
General and administrative expenses		71,969		68,567		61,662	
Research and development expenses	٠	33,318		33,213		31,285	
Total operating expenses		340,843		330,690		327,178	
Income from operations		44,168		26,943		30,748	
Interest income		621		388		438	
Interest expense		(2,368)		(8,733)		(9,499)	
Gain on sale of investments in golf-related ventures		17,662					
Other income (expense), net		(1,690)		1,465		(48)	
Income before income taxes	. –	58,393		20,063		21,639	
Income tax (benefit) provision		(132,561)		5,495		5,631	
Net income	. –	190,954		14,568		16,008	
Less: Net income attributable to non-controlling interests		1,054		_		_	
Net income attributable to Callaway Golf Company	. \$	189,900	\$	14,568	\$	16,008	
Earnings per common share:							
Basic	. \$	2.02	\$	0.18	\$	0.21	
Diluted	. \$	1.98	\$	0.17	\$	0.20	
Weighted-average common shares outstanding:							
Basic		94,045		83,116		77,559	
Diluted		95,845		84,611		78,385	
Dividends paid per common share	. \$	0.04	\$	0.04	\$	0.04	

CALLAWAY GOLF COMPANY

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME (In thousands)

	Year Ended December 31,						
_	2016	2014					
Net income	\$ 189,900	\$ 14,568	\$ 16,008				
Other comprehensive income (loss):							
Change in fair value of derivative instruments	1,976	525					
Foreign currency translation adjustments	(8,831)	(11,542)	(12,973)				
Comprehensive income, before income tax on other comprehensive income items	183,045	3,551	3,035				
Income tax expense on other comprehensive income items	(902)	_					
Comprehensive income	182,143	3,551	3,035				
Less: Comprehensive income (loss) attributable to non-controlling interests	(1,104)						
Comprehensive income attributable to Callaway Golf Company	\$ 183,247	\$ 3,551	\$ 3,035				

CALLAWAY GOLF COMPANY CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS (In thousands)

Cash flows from operating activities: 7 189,000 2 14,568 2 16,000 Net income \$ 189,000 \$ 14,568 \$ 16,000 Adjustments to reconcile net income to net cash provided by operating activities: 16,568 17,379 21,236 Depreciation and amortization 8,965 7,542 6,604 Share-based compensation 8,965 7,542 5,740 Gain on disposal of long-lived assets and deferred gain amortization (116,60) — — Gain on sale of investments in golf-related ventures (683) — — Unrealized gains on foreign currency forward contracts (683) — — Net income attributable to non-controlling interests 1,054 — — Net income attributable to non-controlling interests 1,054 — — Net income attributable to non-controlling interests 1,054 — — Net income attributable to non-controlling interests 1,054 — — Accounts receivable, and to see a set and liability and to provide the seasons 1,054 9,034 4,734 Accounts receivable, net		Year Ended December 31,					31,
Net income		_					
Depreciation and amortization 16,586 17,379 21,236 20,000 21,236 20,00		_		_		_	
Depreciation and amortization		\$	189,900	\$	14,568	\$	16,008
Deferred taxes							
Share-based compensation 8,965 7,542 5,740 Gain on disposal of long-lived assets and deferred gain amortization (116) (1,006) (1,31) Gain on sale of investments in golf-related ventures (683) — — Net income attributable to non-controlling interests 1,054 — — Discount amortization on convertible notes 531 739 Changes in assets and liabilities: — 531 739 Accounts receivable, net (16,965) (11,591) (23,314) Inventories 24,251 (5,347) 47,334 Other assets 168 7,060 2,884 Accounts payable and accrued expenses 12,553 5,382 (30,578) Accrued employee compensation and benefits (489) (379) (4125) Accrued warranty expense (311) 99 (799) Other Liabilities (587) (399) (3846) Net cash provided by operating activities 23,429 — — Proceeds from sale of investments in golf-related ventures (16,152) <t< td=""><td>Depreciation and amortization</td><td></td><td>16,586</td><td></td><td>17,379</td><td></td><td>21,236</td></t<>	Depreciation and amortization		16,586		17,379		21,236
Gain on disposal of long-lived assets and deferred gain amortization (116) (1,006) (1,311) Gain on sale of investments in golf-related ventures (17,662) — — Net income attributable to non-controlling interests 1,054 — — Discount amortization on convertible notes — 531 739 Changes in assets and liabilities: — 531 739 Changes in assets and liabilities: — (16,965) (11,591) (23,314) Inventories 24,251 (5,347) 47,334 Other assets 18 7,060 2,884 Accounts payable and accrued expenses 12,553 5,382 (30,578) Accrued warranty expense (311) 99 (799) Other liabilities (387) (399) (3,846) Accrued warranty expense (311) 99 (799) Other liabilities (387) (399) (3,246) Action of provided by operating activities 23,429 — — Proceeds from investing activities 23,429 <t< td=""><td>Deferred taxes</td><td></td><td>(141,447)</td><td></td><td>128</td><td></td><td></td></t<>	Deferred taxes		(141,447)		128		
Gain on sale of investments in golf-related ventures (17,662) — — Unrealized gains on foreign currency forward contracts (18,03) — — Net income attributable to non-controlling interests 1,04 — 531 739 Changes in assests and liabilities: — 531 739 Changes in assests and liabilities. — (16,965) (11,591) (23,314) Inventories 12,533 5,382 (30,578) Accrude manal accrude expenses 12,553 5,382 (30,578) Accrude demologoe compensation and benefits (489) (3395) 6,328 Income taxes receivable and payable 2,493 (370) (4,125) Accrued warranty expense (311) 99 (799) Other liabilities (587) (39) (3,846) Cash flows from investing activities 77,710 30,581 36,880 Cash flows from sale of investments in golf-related ventures 23,429 — — Investment in golf-related ventures (1,448) (4,771) Not receivable <t< td=""><td>ı</td><td></td><td>8,965</td><td></td><td>7,542</td><td></td><td>5,740</td></t<>	ı		8,965		7,542		5,740
Unrealized gains on foreign currency forward contracts (683) — — Net income attributable to non-controlling interests 1,054 — 531 739 Changes in assets and liabilities: — 531 739 Changes in assets and liabilities: — 16,965 (11,591) (23,314) Other assets 168 7,000 2,884 Accounts payable and accrued expenses 12,553 5,382 (30,578) Accrued warranty expense (2493) (370) (4,125) Accrued warranty expense (311) 99 (799) Other liabilities (587) (30,98) 3,880 Cash flows from investing activities 77,710 30,581 36,880 Cash flows from investing activities 77,710 30,581 36,880 Cash flows from investing activities 23,429 — — Proceeds from sale of investments in golf-related ventures (14,48) (40,40) (14,771) Note receivable (14,48) (40,40) (14,771) Note receivable	Gain on disposal of long-lived assets and deferred gain amortization		(116)		(1,006)		(1,331)
Net income attributable to non-controlling interests 1,054 — — 737 737 Changes in assets and liabilities: (16,965) (11,591) (23,314) 1,034 4,733 4,7334 4,725 4,734 4			(17,662)		_		_
Discount amortization on convertible notes 1,531 739 Changes in assets and liabilities:			(683)		_		_
Changes in assets and liabilities: Capable (1,5,947) (23,314) Accounts receivable, net 24,251 (5,347) 47,334 Other assets 168 7,060 2,884 Accounts payable and accrued expenses 12,555 5,382 (30,578) Accrued employee compensation and benefits (489) (3,395) (5,328) Income taxes receivable and payable 2,493 (370) (4,125) Accrued warranty expense (587) (399) (7990) Other liabilities (587) (399) (3,860) Cash flows from investing activities 77,70 30,581 36,880 Cash flows from sale of investments in golf-related ventures 23,429 — — Proceeds from sale of investments in golf-related ventures (1,448) (940) (14,77) Not cash provided by (used in) investing activities 8,262 (14,468) (10,47) Proceeds from sale of property, plant and equipment 20 2 458 Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities 8,263 18,411 25,066 Cas			1,054		_		
Accounts receivable, net (16,965) (11,591) (23,314) Inventories 24,251 (5,347) 47,334 (7) (7) (8)	Discount amortization on convertible notes		_		531		739
Inventories	Changes in assets and liabilities:						
Other assets 168 7,060 2,884 Accounts payable and accrued expenses 12,533 5,382 (30,578) Accrued employee compensation and benefits (489) (3395) 6,328 Income taxes receivable and payable 2,493 (370) (4125) Accrued warranty expense (311) 99 (799) Other labilities (587) (399) (3,846) Net cash provided by operating activities 77,710 30,581 36,880 Cash flows from investing activities 23,429 — — Proceeds from sale of investments in golf-related ventures (1,448) (940) (14,771) Note receivable 3,104 3,104 — Capital expenditures 20 2 458 Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities 8,953 (18,411) (25,066) Cash flows from financing activities 2,637 6,565 2,291 Dividends paid, net 3,044 3,391 3,105 Acquisition of treasury stock 2,637 6,565 2,291 </td <td>Accounts receivable, net</td> <td></td> <td>(16,965)</td> <td></td> <td>(11,591)</td> <td></td> <td>(23,314)</td>	Accounts receivable, net		(16,965)		(11,591)		(23,314)
Accounts payable and accrued expenses 12,553 5,382 (30,578) Accrued employee compensation and benefits (489) (3,955) 6,238 Income taxes receivable and payable (311) 99 (799) Other liabilities (587) (399) (3,846) Net cash provided by operating activities 77,710 30,581 36,880 Cash flows from investing activities: 77,710 30,581 36,880 Cash flows from investing activities: 87,000 7,710 30,581 36,880 Cash flows from investing activities: 81,000 7,710 30,581 36,880 Cash flows from investing activities: 81,000 7,100 30,581 36,880 Capital expenditures (1,448) (940) (14,771) Not cash flows from financing activities 20 2 4,880 Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities 8,953 1(8,111) (25,066) Cash flows from financing activities: 2,637 6,565 2,291 Dividends paid, net (3,764) (3,764) (3,391)	Inventories		24,251		(5,347)		47,334
Accrued employee compensation and benefits (489) (3,395) 6,328 Income taxes receivable and payable 2,493 (370) (4,125) Accrued warranty expense (311) 99 (799) Other liabilities (587) (399) (3,846) Net cash provided by operating activities 77,710 30,581 36,880 Cash flows from investing activities 23,429 — — Proceeds from sale of investments in golf-related ventures (14,481) (940) (14,771) Note receivable 3,104 (3,104) — Capital expenditures (16,152) (14,369) (10,753) Proceeds from sale of property, plant and equipment 20 2 458 Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities 8,953 (18,411) (25,066) Cash flows from financing activities 8,953 (18,411) (25,066) Cash flows from financing activities 3,034 (3,301) (3,105) Exercise of stock options 2,637 6,565 2,291 Dividends paid, net	Other assets		168		7,060		2,884
Accrued employee compensation and benefits (489) (3,395) 6,328 Income taxes receivable and payable 2,493 (370) (4,125) Accrued warranty expense (311) 99 (799) Other liabilities (587) (399) (3,846) Net cash provided by operating activities 77,710 30,581 36,880 Cash flows from investing activities 23,429 — — Proceeds from sale of investments in golf-related ventures (14,481) (940) (14,771) Note receivable 3,104 (3,104) — Capital expenditures (16,152) (14,369) (10,753) Proceeds from sale of property, plant and equipment 20 2 458 Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities 8,953 (18,411) (25,066) Cash flows from financing activities 8,953 (18,411) (25,066) Cash flows from financing activities 3,034 (3,301) (3,105) Exercise of stock options 2,637 6,565 2,291 Dividends paid, net	Accounts payable and accrued expenses		12,553		5,382		(30,578)
Income taxes receivable and payable			(489)				
Accrued warranty expense (311) 99 (799) Other liabilities (587) (399) (3,846) Net cash provided by operating activities 77,710 30,581 36,880 Cash flows from investing activities: Proceeds from sale of investments in golf-related ventures 23,429 — — Investment in golf-related ventures (1,448) (940) (14,771) Note receivable 3,104 (3,104) — Capital expenditures (16,152) (14,369) (10,753) Proceeds from sale of property, plant and equipment 20 2 458 Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities 8,953 (18,411) (25,066) Cash flows from financing activities 2,637 6,565 2,291 Dividends paid, net 3,364 3,391 3,105 Acquisition of treasury stock 3,105 3,464 1,960 1,066 Repayment of asset-based credit facilities, net 3,003 2,667 6,565 2,291 Dividends paid, net 3,003 2,666 1,			` /				,
Other liabilities (587) (399) (3,846) Net cash provided by operating activities 77,710 30,581 36,880 Cash flows from investing activities 23,429 — — Proceeds from sale of investments in golf-related ventures (1,448) (940) (14,771) Note receivable 3,104 (3,104) — Capital expenditures (16,152) (14,369) (10,753) Proceeds from sale of property, plant and equipment 20 2 458 Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities 8,953 (18,411) (25,066) Cash flows from financing activities: 2 2,637 6,565 2,291 Dividends paid, net (3,764) (3,391) (3,105) Acquisition of treasury stock (5,144) (1,960) (1,006) Repayment of asset-based credit facilities, net (3,003) (266) (10,425) Credit facility amendment costs — — — 6(68) Other financing activities 20 — (33) Net cash (used in) provided by fin					, ,		
Net cash provided by operating activities: 77,710 30,581 36,880 Cash flows from investing activities: 23,429 — — Proceeds from sale of investments in golf-related ventures (1,448) (940) (14,771) Note receivable 3,104 (3,104) — Capital expenditures (16,152) (14,369) (10,752) Proceeds from sale of property, plant and equipment 20 2 458 Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities 8,953 (18,411) (25,066) Cash flows from financing activities: 2,637 6,565 2,291 Dividends paid, net (3,764) (3,391) (3,105) Acquisition of treasury stock (5,144) (1,960) (10,006) Repayment of asset-based credit facilities, net (3,003) (266) (10,425) Credit facility amendment costs — — — (608) Other financing activities 20 — (33) Net cash (used in) provided by financing activities (9,254) 948 (12,886)	J 1				(399)		
Cash flows from investing activities: 23,429 — — Proceeds from sale of investments in golf-related ventures (1,448) (940) (14,771) Note receivable 3,104 (3,104) — Capital expenditures (16,152) (14,369) (10,753) Proceeds from sale of property, plant and equipment 20 2 458 Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities 8,953 (18,411) (25,066) Cash flows from financing activities 2,637 6,565 2,291 Dividends paid, net (3,764) (3,391) (3,105) Acquisition of treasury stock (5,144) (1,960) (1,0425) Credit facility amendment costs — — — (608) Other financing activities 20 — (33) Other financing activities 20 — (33) Other financing activities 20 — (608) Other financing activities 9(9,254) 948 (1,285) Effect of exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents 1(1,235) (952) 1,914 Net increase in cash and ca		_		_		_	
Proceeds from sale of investments in golf-related ventures 23,429 — — Investment in golf-related ventures (1,448) (940) (14,771) Note receivable 3,104 (3,104) — Capital expenditures (16,152) (14,369) (10,753) Proceeds from sale of property, plant and equipment 20 2 458 Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities 8,953 (18,411) (25,066) Cash flows from financing activities: 2,637 6,565 2,291 Exercise of stock options 2,637 6,565 2,291 Dividends paid, net (3,764) (3,391) (3,105) Acquisition of treasury stock (5,144) (1,960) (1,066) Repayment of asset-based credit facilities, net (3,003) (266) (10,425) Credit facility amendment costs — — — (608) Other financing activities 20 — — (33) Net cash (used in) provided by financing activities 20 — (33) Effect of e		_	.,,,,,,	_		_	
Investment in golf-related ventures			23 429		_		_
Note receivable 3,104 (3,104) — Capital expenditures (16,152) (14,369) (10,753) Proceeds from sale of property, plant and equipment 20 2 458 Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities 8,953 (18,411) (25,066) Cash flows from financing activities: 2,637 6,565 2,291 Dividends paid, net (3,764) (3,391) (3,105) Acquisition of treasury stock (5,144) (1,960) (1,006) Repayment of asset-based credit facilities, net (3,003) (266) (10,425) Credit facility amendment costs — — — (608) Other financing activities 20 — (33) Net cash (used in) provided by financing activities (9,254) 948 (12,886) Effect of exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents (1,235) (952) 1,914 Net increase in cash and cash equivalents 76,174 12,166 842 Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year 49,801 37,635 36,933			,		(940)		(14 771)
Capital expenditures (16,152) (14,369) (10,753) Proceeds from sale of property, plant and equipment 20 2 458 Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities 8,953 (18,411) (25,066) Cash flows from financing activities: 2,637 6,565 2,291 Dividends paid, net (3,764) (3,391) (3,105) Acquisition of treasury stock (5,144) (1,960) (10,060) Repayment of asset-based credit facilities, net (3,003) (266) (10,425) Credit facility amendment costs — — — 6088 Other financing activities 20 — (33) Net cash (used in) provided by financing activities (9,254) 948 (12,886) Effect of exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents (1,235) (952) 1,914 Net increase in cash and cash equivalents (1,235) (952) 1,914 Net increase in cash and cash equivalents (1,235) (952) 1,914 Net increase in cash and cash equivalents (1,235) 49,801 <t< td=""><td>· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>, ,</td><td></td><td>(1 ·,, / · ·)</td></t<>	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				, ,		(1 ·,, / · ·)
Proceeds from sale of property, plant and equipment 20 2 458 Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities 8,953 (18,411) (25,066) Cash flows from financing activities: 2,637 6,565 2,291 Dividends paid, net (3,764) (3,391) (3,105) Acquisition of treasury stock (5,144) (1,960) (1,006) Repayment of asset-based credit facilities, net (3,003) (266) (10,425) Credit facility amendment costs — — — (608) Other financing activities 20 — (33) Net cash (used in) provided by financing activities (9,254) 948 (12,886) Effect of exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents (1,235) (952) 1,914 Net increase in cash and cash equivalents 76,174 12,166 842 Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year 49,801 37,635 36,793 Supplemental disclosures: Cash paid for interest and fees \$ 1,626 6,641 \$ 8,124 Cash paid for income taxes, net \$ 6,							(10.753)
Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities 8,953	1 1		, , ,		(11,50))		. , ,
Cash flows from financing activities: Exercise of stock options 2,637 6,565 2,291 Dividends paid, net (3,764) (3,391) (3,105) Acquisition of treasury stock (5,144) (1,960) (1,006) Repayment of asset-based credit facilities, net (3,003) (266) (10,425) Credit facility amendment costs — — (608) Other financing activities 20 — (33) Net cash (used in) provided by financing activities (9,254) 948 (12,886) Effect of exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents (1,235) (952) 1,914 Net increase in cash and cash equivalents 76,174 12,166 842 Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year 49,801 37,635 36,793 Cash and cash equivalents at end of year \$ 125,975 \$ 49,801 \$ 3,7635 Supplemental disclosures: — \$ 6,143 \$ 5,454 \$ 8,098 Noncash investing and financing activities: — \$ 109,105 \$ — Conversion of convertible notes to common stock, net of discount (Note 3) \$ — \$ 109,105 \$				_	(18 411)	_	
Exercise of stock options 2,637 6,565 2,291 Dividends paid, net (3,764) (3,391) (3,105) Acquisition of treasury stock (5,144) (1,960) (1,006) Repayment of asset-based credit facilities, net (3,003) (266) (10,425) Credit facility amendment costs — — — (608) Other financing activities 20 — (33) Net cash (used in) provided by financing activities (9,254) 948 (12,886) Effect of exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents (1,235) (952) 1,914 Net increase in cash and cash equivalents 76,174 12,166 842 Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year 49,801 37,635 36,793 Cash and cash equivalents at end of year \$ 125,975 \$ 49,801 \$ 37,635 Supplemental disclosures: Cash paid for interest and fees \$ 6,143 \$ 5,454 \$ 8,098 Noncash investing and financing activities: Conversion of convertible notes to common stock, net of discount (Note 3) \$ 109,105 \$ - <td< td=""><td></td><td>_</td><td>0,733</td><td></td><td>(10,411)</td><td></td><td>(23,000)</td></td<>		_	0,733		(10,411)		(23,000)
Dividends paid, net (3,764) (3,391) (3,105) Acquisition of treasury stock (5,144) (1,960) (1,006) Repayment of asset-based credit facilities, net (3,003) (266) (10,425) Credit facility amendment costs — — — (608) Other financing activities 20 — (33) Net cash (used in) provided by financing activities (9,254) 948 (12,886) Effect of exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents (1,235) (952) 1,914 Net increase in cash and cash equivalents 76,174 12,166 842 Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year 49,801 37,635 36,793 Cash and cash equivalents at end of year \$ 125,975 \$ 49,801 \$ 37,635 Supplemental disclosures: Cash paid for interest and fees \$ 1,626 6,641 \$ 8,124 Cash paid for interest and fees \$ 6,143 \$ 5,454 \$ 8,098 Noncash investing and financing activities: Conversion of convertible notes to common stock, net of discount (Note 3) \$ - \$ 109,105 \$ -	<u> </u>		2 637		6 565		2 201
Acquisition of treasury stock (5,144) (1,960) (1,006) Repayment of asset-based credit facilities, net (3,003) (266) (10,425) Credit facility amendment costs — — — (608) Other financing activities 20 — (33) Net cash (used in) provided by financing activities (9,254) 948 (12,886) Effect of exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents (1,235) (952) 1,914 Net increase in cash and cash equivalents 76,174 12,166 842 Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year 49,801 37,635 36,793 Cash and cash equivalents at end of year \$ 125,975 \$ 49,801 \$ 37,635 Supplemental disclosures: S \$ 1,626 6,641 \$ 8,124 Cash paid for interest and fees \$ 6,143 \$ 5,454 \$ 8,098 Noncash investing and financing activities: S — \$ 109,105 \$ — Conversion of convertible notes to common stock, net of discount (Note 3) \$ — \$ 109,105 \$ — Issuance of treasury sto	1						
Repayment of asset-based credit facilities, net (3,003) (266) (10,425) Credit facility amendment costs — — — (608) Other financing activities 20 — (33) Net cash (used in) provided by financing activities (9,254) 948 (12,886) Effect of exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents (1,235) (952) 1,914 Net increase in cash and cash equivalents 76,174 12,166 842 Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year 49,801 37,635 36,793 Cash and cash equivalents at end of year \$ 125,975 \$ 49,801 \$ 37,635 Supplemental disclosures: Cash paid for interest and fees \$ 1,626 6,641 \$ 8,124 Cash paid for income taxes, net \$ 6,143 \$ 5,454 \$ 8,098 Noncash investing and financing activities: S 6,143 \$ 5,454 \$ 8,098 Conversion of convertible notes to common stock, net of discount (Note 3) S - \$ 109,105 S - Issuance of treasury stock and common stock for compensatory stock awards released from restriction \$ 916 \$ 3,762 \$ 86 Accrued capital expenditures at period e			. , ,				
Credit facility amendment costs — — (608) Other financing activities 20 — (33) Net cash (used in) provided by financing activities (9,254) 948 (12,886) Effect of exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents (1,235) (952) 1,914 Net increase in cash and cash equivalents 76,174 12,166 842 Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year 49,801 37,635 36,793 Cash and cash equivalents at end of year \$ 125,975 \$ 49,801 \$ 37,635 Supplemental disclosures: Cash paid for interest and fees \$ 6,443 \$ 5,454 \$ 8,098 Noncash investing and financing activities: Conversion of convertible notes to common stock, net of discount (Note 3) \$ - \$ 109,105 \$ - Issuance of treasury stock and common stock for compensatory stock awards released from restriction \$ 916 \$ 3,762 \$ 86 Accrued capital expenditures at period end \$ 736 \$ 2,255 \$ 466							. , ,
Other financing activities 20 — (33) Net cash (used in) provided by financing activities (9,254) 948 (12,886) Effect of exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents (1,235) (952) 1,914 Net increase in cash and cash equivalents 76,174 12,166 842 Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year 49,801 37,635 36,793 Cash and cash equivalents at end of year \$ 125,975 \$ 49,801 \$ 37,635 Supplemental disclosures: Cash paid for interest and fees \$ 1,626 \$ 6,641 \$ 8,124 Cash paid for income taxes, net \$ 6,143 \$ 5,454 \$ 8,098 Noncash investing and financing activities: S 6,143 \$ 5,454 \$ 8,098 Conversion of convertible notes to common stock, net of discount (Note 3) \$ - \$ 109,105 \$ - Issuance of treasury stock and common stock for compensatory stock awards released from restriction \$ 916 \$ 3,762 \$ 86 Accrued capital expenditures at period end \$ 736 \$ 2,255 \$ 466			(3,003)		(200)		
Net cash (used in) provided by financing activities (9,254) 948 (12,886) Effect of exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents (1,235) (952) 1,914 Net increase in cash and cash equivalents 76,174 12,166 842 Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year 49,801 37,635 36,793 Cash and cash equivalents at end of year \$ 125,975 \$ 49,801 \$ 37,635 Supplemental disclosures: \$ 1,626 \$ 6,641 \$ 8,124 Cash paid for interest and fees \$ 6,143 \$ 5,454 \$ 8,098 Noncash investing and financing activities: \$ - \$ 109,105 \$ - Conversion of convertible notes to common stock, net of discount (Note 3) \$ - \$ 109,105 \$ - Issuance of treasury stock and common stock for compensatory stock awards released from restriction \$ 916 \$ 3,762 \$ 86 Accrued capital expenditures at period end \$ 736 \$ 2,255 \$ 466			20		_		` ′
Effect of exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents (1,235) (952) 1,914 Net increase in cash and cash equivalents 76,174 12,166 842 Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year 49,801 37,635 36,793 Cash and cash equivalents at end of year \$125,975\$ \$49,801 \$37,635 Supplemental disclosures: Cash paid for interest and fees \$1,626 \$6,641 \$8,124 Cash paid for income taxes, net \$6,143 \$5,454 \$8,098 Noncash investing and financing activities: Conversion of convertible notes to common stock, net of discount (Note 3) \$-\$ \$109,105 \$-\$ Issuance of treasury stock and common stock for compensatory stock awards released from restriction \$916 \$3,762 \$86 Accrued capital expenditures at period end \$736 \$2,255 \$466	6	_		_	040	_	
Net increase in cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year 49,801 37,635 36,793 Cash and cash equivalents at end of year \$125,975\$ 49,801 \$37,635 Supplemental disclosures: Cash paid for interest and fees \$1,626 \$6,641 \$8,124 Cash paid for income taxes, net \$6,143 \$5,454 \$8,098 Noncash investing and financing activities: Conversion of convertible notes to common stock, net of discount (Note 3) \$-\$\$\$\$ 109,105 \$-\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$Accrued capital expenditures at period end \$736 \$2,255 \$466\$				_		_	
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year 49,801 37,635 36,793 Cash and cash equivalents at end of year \$125,975 \$49,801 \$37,635 Supplemental disclosures: Cash paid for interest and fees \$1,626 \$6,641 \$8,124 Cash paid for income taxes, net \$6,143 \$5,454 \$8,098 Noncash investing and financing activities: Conversion of convertible notes to common stock, net of discount (Note 3) \$-\$ \$109,105 \$-\$ Issuance of treasury stock and common stock for compensatory stock awards released from restriction \$916 \$3,762 \$86 Accrued capital expenditures at period end \$736 \$2,255 \$466		_		_		_	
Cash and cash equivalents at end of year \$\frac{125,975}{\$}\$\$ \frac{49,801}{\$}\$\$ \frac{37,635}{\$}\$\$ Supplemental disclosures: Cash paid for interest and fees \$\frac{1,626}{\$}\$\$ \$6,641 \$\frac{8,124}{\$}\$\$ Cash paid for income taxes, net \$\frac{6,143}{\$}\$\$ \$5,454 \$\frac{8,098}{\$}\$\$ Noncash investing and financing activities: Conversion of convertible notes to common stock, net of discount (Note 3) \$\frac{5}{\$}\$\$ \$-\$\$\$ \$109,105 \$\frac{5}{\$}\$\$ \$-\$\$\$\$ Issuance of treasury stock and common stock for compensatory stock awards released from restriction \$\frac{916}{\$}\$\$ \$3,762 \$\frac{8}{\$}\$\$ 86 Accrued capital expenditures at period end \$\frac{736}{\$}\$\$ \$2,255 \$\frac{5}{\$}\$\$ 466							
Supplemental disclosures: Cash paid for interest and fees		_		_		_	
Cash paid for interest and fees \$ 1,626 \$ 6,641 \$ 8,124 Cash paid for income taxes, net \$ 6,143 \$ 5,454 \$ 8,098 Noncash investing and financing activities: Conversion of convertible notes to common stock, net of discount (Note 3) \$ - \$ 109,105 \$ - Issuance of treasury stock and common stock for compensatory stock awards released from restriction \$ 916 \$ 3,762 \$ 86 Accrued capital expenditures at period end \$ 736 \$ 2,255 \$ 466	Cash and cash equivalents at end of year	\$	125,975	\$	49,801	\$	37,635
Cash paid for income taxes, net	Supplemental disclosures:						
Noncash investing and financing activities: Conversion of convertible notes to common stock, net of discount (Note 3)			1,626	\$,	\$	8,124
Conversion of convertible notes to common stock, net of discount (Note 3) \$ - \$ 109,105 \$ - \$ Issuance of treasury stock and common stock for compensatory stock awards released from restriction \$ 916 \$ 3,762 \$ 86 Accrued capital expenditures at period end \$ 736 \$ 2,255 \$ 466		\$	6,143	\$	5,454	\$	8,098
Issuance of treasury stock and common stock for compensatory stock awards released from restriction \$ 916 \$ 3,762 \$ 86 Accrued capital expenditures at period end \$ 736 \$ 2,255 \$ 466							
restriction		\$	_	\$	109,105	\$	
	restriction			\$		\$	86
Acquisition of treasury stock for minimum statutory withholding taxes\$ — \$ 7			736	\$	2,255	\$	466
	Acquisition of treasury stock for minimum statutory withholding taxes	\$	_	\$	_	\$	7

CALLAWAY GOLF COMPANY CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY (In thousands)

Callaway Golf Shareholders

					Canaway	Gon Snarenoiders	·				
	Commo			Additional Paid-in	Retained	Accumulated Other Comprehensive		ry Stock	Total Callaway Golf Company Shareholders'	Non- controlling	
B. B. J. 24 2042	Shares		nount	Capital	Earnings	Income (Loss)	Shares	Amount	Equity	Interest	Total
Balance, December 31, 2013	78,315	\$	783	\$ 205,712	\$ 77,038	\$ 12,177	(967)	\$ (11,091)	\$ 284,619	s —	\$ 284,619
Equity issuance costs	_		_	(7)	_	_	(122)	(1.012)	(7)	_	(7)
Acquisition of treasury stock	_		_	(1.294)	_	_	(133)	(1,013)	(1,013) 2,291	_	(1,013) 2,291
Exercise of stock options Tax deficit from exercise of stock	_			(1,284)	_		312	3,575	2,291	_	2,291
options and compensatory stock	_		_	(26)	_	_	_	_	(26)	_	(26)
Compensatory awards released from restriction	58		1	(87)	_	_	8	86	_	_	_
Share-based compensation	_		_	5,740	_	_	_	_	5,740	_	5,740
Stock dividends	1		_	9	(9)	_	_	_	_	_	_
Cash dividends	_		_	_	(3,105)	_	_	_	(3,105)	_	(3,105)
Equity adjustment from foreign currency translation	_		_	_	_	(12,973)	_	_	(12,973)	_	(12,973)
Net income	_		_	_	16,008	_	_	_	16,008	_	16,008
Balance, December 31, 2014	78,374	\$	784	\$ 210,057	\$ 89,932	\$ (796)	(780)	\$ (8,443)	\$ 291,534	<u> </u>	\$ 291,534
Convertible notes to common stock exchange	15,000		150	108,955	_	_	_	_	109,105	_	109,105
Acquisition of treasury stock	_		_	_	_	_	(217)	(1,960)	(1,960)	_	(1,960)
Exercise of stock options	277		3	(5)	_	_	637	6,567	6,565	_	6,565
Tax deficit from exercise of stock options	_		_	(1)	_	_	_	_	(1)	_	(1)
Compensatory awards released from restriction	110		1	(3,763)	_	_	353	3,762	_	_	_
Share-based compensation	_		_	7,542	_	_	_	_	7,542	_	7,542
Stock dividends	8		_	8	(62)	_	5	54	_	_	_
Cash dividends	_		_	_	(3,391)	_	_	_	(3,391)	_	(3,391)
Equity adjustment from foreign currency translation	_		_	_	_	(11,542)	_	_	(11,542)	_	(11,542)
Equity adjustment from derivative instruments	_		_	_	_	525	_	_	525	_	525
Net income	_		_	_	14,568	_	_	_	14,568	_	14,568
Balance, December 31, 2015	93,769	\$	938	\$ 322,793	\$ 101,047	\$ (11,813)	(2)	\$ (20)	\$ 412,945	<u> </u>	\$ 412,945
Acquisition of treasury stock	_		_	_	_	_	(572)	(5,144)	(5,144)		(5,144)
Exercise of stock options	_		_	(697)	_	_	374	3,334	2,637	_	2,637
Tax benefit from exercise of stock options	_		_	20	_	_	_		20	_	20
Compensatory awards released from restriction	440		4	(920)	_	_	101	916	_	_	_
Share-based compensation	_		_	8,965	_	_	_	_	8,965	_	8,965
Stock dividends	5		_	45	(54)	_	1	9	_	_	_
Cash dividends	_		_	_	(3,764)	_	_	_	(3,764)	_	(3,764)
Equity adjustment from foreign currency translation	_		_	_	_	(7,727)		_	(7,727)	(1,104	(8,831)
Equity adjustment from derivative instruments	_		_	_	_	1,074	_	_	1,074	_	1,074
Non-controlling interests (see Note 7)	_		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	9,744	
Net income	_		_	_	189,900	_	_	_	189,900	1,054	190,954
Balance, December 31, 2016	94,214	<u>s</u>	942	\$ 330,206	\$ 287,129	\$ (18,466)	(98)	\$ (905)	\$ 598,906	\$ 9,694	
	· ·,= · ·	—			=======================================	\$ (23,100)	(23)	- (703)		- 7,074	=====

CALLAWAY GOLF COMPANY NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Note 1. The Company

Callaway Golf Company ("Callaway Golf" or the "Company"), a Delaware corporation, together with its subsidiaries, designs, manufactures and sells high quality golf clubs (drivers, fairway woods, hybrids, irons, wedges and putters), golf balls, golf bags and other golf-related accessories. The Company generally sells its products to golf retailers (including pro shops at golf courses and off-course retailers), sporting goods retailers, Internet retailers and mass merchants, directly and through its wholly-owned subsidiaries, and to third-party distributors in the United States and in over 100 countries around the world. The Company also sells pre-owned Callaway Golf products through its website www.callawaygolfpreowned.com and sells new Callaway Golf products through its websites www.callawaygolf.com and www.odysseygolf.com. In addition, the Company licenses its trademarks and service marks in exchange for a royalty fee to third parties for use on golf related accessories including golf apparel and footwear, golf gloves, prescription eyewear and practice aids. In January 2017 the Company completed the acquisition of OGIO International, Inc., a leading manufacturer of high quality bags, accessories and apparel in the golf and lifestyle categories. This acquisition is expected to enhance the Company's presence in golf while also providing a platform for future growth in the lifestyle category.

Note 2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Principles of Consolidation

The accompanying consolidated financial statements include the accounts of the Company and its domestic and foreign subsidiaries. All intercompany transactions and balances have been eliminated in consolidation.

Use of Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States ("GAAP") requires management to make estimates and judgments that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities as of the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. The Company bases its estimates on historical experience and on various other assumptions that are believed to be reasonable under the circumstances. Examples of such estimates include provisions for warranty, uncollectible accounts receivable, inventory obsolescence, sales returns, tax contingencies, estimates on the valuation of share-based awards and recoverability of long-lived assets and investments. Actual results may materially differ from these estimates. On an ongoing basis, the Company reviews its estimates to ensure that these estimates appropriately reflect changes in its business or as new information becomes available.

Recent Accounting Standards

In March 2016, the Financial Accounting Standards Board ("FASB") issued Accounting Standards Update ("ASU") No. 2016-09, "Compensation—Stock Compensation (Topic 718): Improvements to Employee Share-Based Payment Accounting." This amendment is intended to simplify several aspects of the accounting for share-based payment transactions, including the income tax consequences, classification of awards as either equity or liabilities, and classification on the statement of cash flows. The amendment is effective for annual periods beginning after December 15, 2016, and interim periods therein. Early application is permitted. The Company anticipates that the adoption of this ASU will impact the Company's effective tax rate as a result of the recognition of excess tax benefits or deficiencies in the income tax provision rather than in additional paid in capital in the period in which share-based payment transactions vest, are settled or expire. In addition, the classification of excess tax benefits or deficiencies on the statement of cash flows will be included in operating activities and will no longer be classified separately as a financing activity. The adoption of this ASU could also impact the number of shares that the Company would need to repurchase for employee payroll tax withholding purposes. The Company does not expect to change its accounting policy on the recognition of estimated forfeitures.

In March 2016, the FASB issued ASU No. 2016-04, "Liabilities—Extinguishment of Liabilities (Subtopic 405-20): Recognition of Breakage for Certain Prepaid Stored-Value Products." The amendment clarifies when it is acceptable to recognize the unredeemed portion of prepaid gift cards into income, and is effective for fiscal years, and interim periods within those years, beginning after December 15, 2017, with early adoption permitted. The Company does not expect the adoption

of this amendment will have a material impact on the Company's consolidated financial statements. As of December 31, 2016, the Company had \$1,273,000 of deferred revenue related to unredeemed gift cards.

In February 2016, the FASB issued ASU No. 2016-02, "Leases (Topic 842)." Under the new guidance, lessees will be required to recognize the following for all leases (with the exception of short-term leases) at the commencement date: (i) a lease liability, which is a lessee's obligation to make lease payments arising from a lease, measured on a discounted basis; and (ii) a right-of-use asset, which is an asset that represents the lessee's right to use, or control the use of, a specified asset for the lease term. Under the new guidance, lessor accounting is largely unchanged and lessees will no longer be provided with a source of off-balance sheet financing. This ASU is effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2018, including interim periods within those fiscal years. Early adoption is permitted. Lessees (for capital and operating leases) and lessors (for sales-type, direct financing, and operating leases) must apply a modified retrospective transition approach for leases existing at, or entered into after, the beginning of the earliest comparative period presented in the financial statements. The modified retrospective approach would not require any transition accounting for leases that expired before the earliest comparative period presented. Lessees and lessors may not apply a full retrospective transition approach. The Company is currently evaluating the impact this ASU will have on its consolidated financial statements and disclosures.

In January 2016, the FASB issued ASU No. 2016-01, "Financial Instruments? Overall (Subtopic 825-10): Recognition and Measurement of Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities." The amendment requires (i) equity investments (except those accounted for under the equity method of accounting, or those that result in consolidation of the investee) to be measured at fair value with changes in fair value recognized in net income, (ii) public business entities to use the exit price notion when measuring the fair value of financial instruments for disclosure purposes and (iii) separate presentation of financial assets and financial liabilities by measurement category and form of financial asset (i.e., securities or loans and receivables). This amendment eliminates the requirement for public business entities to disclose the method(s) and significant assumptions used to estimate the fair value that is required to be disclosed for financial instruments measured at amortized cost. This amendment is effective for public companies for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2017, including interim periods within those fiscal years. As of December 31, 2016, the Company had an investment in Topgolf International, Inc. of \$48,997,000 that was accounted for at cost in accordance with ASC Topic 325, "Investments—Other." The Company believes the fair value of its investment in Topgolf to be significantly higher than its cost basis (see Note 6). If there are any observable price changes related to this investment or a similar investment up or down to its estimated fair value, which could have a significant effect on the Company's financial position and results of operations.

In July 2015, the FASB issued ASU No. 2015-11, "Inventory (Topic 330): Simplifying the Measurement of Inventory." Topic 330, Inventory, currently requires an entity to measure inventory at the lower of cost or market. Market could be replacement cost, net realizable value, or net realizable value less an approximately normal profit margin. The amendments apply to inventory that is measured using first-in, first-out (FIFO) or average cost. An entity should measure in-scope inventory at the lower of cost and net realizable value. Net realizable value is the estimated selling prices in the ordinary course of business, less reasonably predictable costs of completion, disposal, and transportation. The amendments in this update more closely align the measurement of inventory in GAAP with the measurement of inventory in International Financial Reporting Standards. For public business entities, the amendments are effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2016, including interim periods within those fiscal years. The amendments should be applied prospectively with earlier application permitted as of the beginning of an interim or annual reporting period. The adoption of this amendment is not expected to have a material impact on the Company's consolidated financial statements.

In August 2014, the FASB issued ASU No. 2014-15, "Presentation of Financial Statements—Going Concern (Subtopic 205-40): Disclosure of Uncertainties about an Entity's Ability to Continue as a Going Concern." This ASU is intended to define management's responsibility to evaluate whether there is substantial doubt about an organization's ability to continue as a going concern and to provide related footnote disclosures, and provides guidance to an organization's management, with principles and definitions that are intended to reduce diversity in the timing and content of disclosures that are commonly provided by organizations today in the financial statement footnotes. Until the issuance of this ASU, U.S. GAAP lacked guidance about management's responsibility to evaluate whether there is substantial doubt about the organization's ability to continue as a going concern or to provide related footnote disclosures. The amendments are effective for annual periods ending after December 15, 2016, and interim periods within annual periods beginning after December 15, 2016. The adoption of this amendment did not have a material impact on the Company's consolidated financial statements and disclosures.

In May 2014, the FASB issued ASU No. 2014-09, "Revenue from Contracts with Customers: (Topic 606)." This ASU affects any entity that either enters into contracts with customers to transfer goods or services or enters into contracts for the transfer of nonfinancial assets unless those contracts are within the scope of other standards (e.g., insurance contracts or lease contracts). This ASU will supersede the revenue recognition requirements in Topic 605, "Revenue Recognition," and most industry-specific guidance. In addition, the existing requirements for the recognition of a gain or loss on the transfer of nonfinancial assets that are not in a contract with a customer (e.g., assets within the scope of Topic 360, "Property, Plant, and Equipment," and intangible assets within the scope of Topic 350, "Intangibles-Goodwill and Other") are amended to be consistent with the guidance on recognition and measurement (including the constraint on revenue) in this ASU. The core principle of the guidance is that an entity should recognize revenue to depict the transfer of promised goods or services to customers in an amount that reflects the consideration to which the entity expects to be entitled in exchange for those goods or services. The amendments in this ASU are effective for annual reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2017, including interim periods within that reporting periods within that reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2016, including interim reporting periods within that reporting periods on intend to early adopt the new guidance, and is currently evaluating the adoption method and the impact the adoption will have on its consolidated financial statements and disclosures.

Revenue Recognition

Sales are recognized, in general, as products are shipped to customers, and at point of sale for transactions in retail locations, net of an allowance for sales returns and sales programs in accordance with Accounting Standards Codification ("ASC") Topic 605, "Revenue Recognition." In certain cases, the Company recognizes sales when products are received by customers. The criteria for recognition of revenue are met when persuasive evidence that an arrangement exists and both title and risk of loss have passed to the customer, the price is fixed or determinable and collectability is reasonably assured. Sales returns are estimated based upon historical returns, current economic trends, changes in customer demands and sell-through of products. The Company also records estimated reductions to revenue for sales programs such as incentive offerings. Sales program accruals are estimated based upon the attributes of the sales program, management's forecast of future product demand, and historical customer participation in similar programs.

The following table provides a reconciliation of the activity related to the Company's allowance for sales returns:

2016 2015	2014
(In thousands)	
Beginning balance \$ 8,148 \$ 8,944 \$	7,334
Provision	36,980
Sales returns	35,370)
Ending balance	8,944

Revenues from gift cards are deferred and recognized when the cards are redeemed. In addition, the Company recognizes revenue from unredeemed gift cards when the likelihood of redemption becomes remote and under circumstances that comply with any applicable state escheatment laws. The Company's gift cards have no expiration date. To determine when redemption is remote, the Company analyzes an aging of unredeemed cards (based on the date the card was last used or the activation date if the card has never been used) and compares that information with historical redemption trends. The deferred revenue associated with outstanding gift cards increased to \$1,273,000 at December 31, 2016 from \$1,119,000 at December 31, 2015. The amounts are recorded in accounts payable and accrued expenses on the accompanying consolidated balance sheets.

Royalty income is recorded in net sales as underlying product sales occur, subject to certain minimums, in accordance with the related licensing arrangements. The Company recognized royalty income under its various licensing agreements of \$7,622,000, \$8,062,000 and \$8,881,000 during 2016, 2015 and 2014, respectively.

Warranty Policy

The Company has a stated two-year warranty policy for its golf clubs. The Company's policy is to accrue the estimated cost of satisfying future warranty claims at the time the sale is recorded. In estimating its future warranty obligations, the Company considers various relevant factors, including the Company's stated warranty policies and practices, the historical frequency of claims, and the cost to replace or repair its products under warranty.

The following table provides a reconciliation of the activity related to the Company's reserve for warranty expense:

	Years Ended December 31,							
		2016	6 2015			2014		
	(In thousands)							
Beginning balance	\$	5,706	\$	5,607	\$	6,406		
Provision		5,493		5,220		4,724		
Claims paid/costs incurred		(5,804)		(5,121)		(5,523)		
Ending balance	\$	5,395	\$	5,706	\$	5,607		

Fair Value Measurements

Fair value is defined as the price that would be received to sell an asset or the price paid to transfer a liability (the exit price) in the principal and most advantageous market for the asset or liability in an orderly transaction between market participants. The Company measures and discloses the fair value of nonfinancial and financial assets and liabilities utilizing a hierarchy of valuation techniques based on whether the inputs to a fair value measurement are considered to be observable or unobservable in a marketplace. Observable inputs reflect market data obtained from independent sources, while unobservable inputs reflect the Company's market assumptions. This hierarchy requires the use of observable market data when available. The measurement of assets and liabilities at fair value are classified using the following three-tier hierarchy:

- Level 1: Quoted market prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities;
- Level 2: Quoted prices for similar instruments in active markets; quoted prices for identical or similar instruments in markets that are not active; and model-derived valuations in which significant inputs and significant value drivers are observable in active markets; and
- Level 3: Fair value measurements derived from valuation techniques in which one or more significant inputs or significant value drivers are unobservable.

The Company measures fair value using a set of standardized procedures that are outlined herein for all assets and liabilities which are required to be measured at fair value. When available, the Company utilizes quoted market prices from an independent third-party source to determine fair value and classifies such items in Level 1. In some instances where a market price is available, but the instrument is in an inactive or over-the-counter market, the Company consistently applies the dealer (market maker) pricing estimate and uses a midpoint approach on bid and ask prices from financial institutions to determine the reasonableness of these estimates. Assets and liabilities subject to this fair value valuation approach are typically classified as Level 2.

Items valued using internally-generated valuation techniques are classified according to the lowest level input that is significant to the fair value measurement. As a result, the asset or liability could be classified in either Level 2 or Level 3 even though there may be some significant inputs that are readily observable. The Company utilizes a discounted cash flow valuation model whenever applicable to derive a fair value measurement on long-lived assets and goodwill and intangible assets. The Company uses its internal cash flow estimates discounted at an appropriate rate, quoted market prices, royalty rates when available and independent appraisals as appropriate. The Company also considers its counterparty's and own credit risk on derivatives and other liabilities measured at their fair value.

Advertising Costs

The Company's primary advertising costs are from television and print media advertisements. The Company's policy is to expense advertising costs, including production costs, as incurred. Advertising expenses for 2016, 2015 and 2014 were \$59,003,000, \$57,392,000 and \$55,502,000, respectively.

Research and Development Costs

Research and development costs are expensed as incurred. Research and development costs for 2016, 2015 and 2014 were \$33,318,000, \$33,213,000 and \$31,285,000, respectively.

Foreign Currency Translation and Transactions

A significant portion of the Company's business is conducted outside of the United States in currencies other than the U.S. dollar. As a result, changes in foreign currency exchange rates can have a significant effect on the Company's financial results. Revenues and expenses that are denominated in foreign currencies are translated using the average exchange rate for the period. Assets and liabilities are translated at the rate of exchange on the balance sheet date. Gains and losses from assets and liabilities denominated in a currency other than the functional currency of the entity on which they reside are generally recognized currently in the Company's statements of operations. Gains and losses from the translation of foreign subsidiary financial statements into U.S. dollars are included in accumulated other comprehensive income or loss (see Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income policy below).

The Company recorded a net gain in foreign currency transactions of \$226,000 in 2016, and a net loss of \$1,611,000 and \$6,198,000 in 2015 and 2014, respectively.

Derivatives and Hedging

In order to mitigate the impact of foreign currency translation on transactions, the Company uses foreign currency forward contracts that are accounted for as non-designated and designated hedges pursuant to ASC Topic 815, "Derivatives and Hedging" ("ASC Topic 815"). ASC Topic 815 requires that an entity recognize all derivatives as either assets or liabilities in the balance sheet, measure those instruments at fair value and recognize changes in the fair value of derivatives in earnings in the period of change unless the derivative qualifies as designated cash flow hedge that offsets certain exposures. Certain criteria must be satisfied in order for derivative financial instruments to be classified and accounted for as a cash flow hedge. Gains and losses from the remeasurement of qualifying cash flow hedges are recorded as a component of other comprehensive income and released into earnings as a component of cost of goods sold or net sales during the period in which the hedged transaction takes place. Gains and losses on the ineffective portion of hedges (hedges that do not meet accounting requirements due to ineffectiveness) and derivatives that are not elected for hedge accounting treatment are immediately recorded in earnings as a component of other income (expense).

Cash and Cash Equivalents

Cash equivalents are highly liquid investments purchased with original maturities of three months or less.

Trade Accounts Receivable

The Company records its trade accounts receivable at net realizable value. This value includes an appropriate allowance for estimated uncollectible accounts to reflect any loss anticipated on the trade accounts receivable balances and charged to the provision for doubtful accounts. An estimate of uncollectible amounts is made by management based upon historical bad debts, current customer receivable balances, age of customer receivable balances, the customer's financial condition and current economic trends, all of which are subject to change. Actual uncollected amounts have historically been consistent with the Company's expectations. In general, the Company has trade insurance to mitigate the risk of uncollectible accounts on its outstanding accounts receivable. The Company considers this insurance coverage when estimating its provision for uncollectible accounts. Insurance claim recoveries from this trade insurance are applied to the Company's outstanding accounts receivable or are recorded as a reduction to bad debt expense in the period in which the claim is received. In October 2016, the Company's trade insurance policy expired and as of December 31, 2016, the Company did not have trade insurance on its outstanding accounts receivable.

The decrease in the allowance for estimated losses in 2015 compared to 2014 was primarily the result of a significant bad debt recovery recognized in 2015. The following table provides a reconciliation of the activity related to the Company's allowance for doubtful accounts:

	Years Ended December 31,							
	2016	6 2015			2014			
Beginning balance	\$ 5,645	\$	6,460	\$	11,655			
Provision	2,398		992		2,143			
Write-off of uncollectible amounts, net of recoveries	(2,315)		(1,807)		(7,338)			
Ending balance	\$ 5,728	\$	5,645	\$	6,460			

Inventories

Inventories are valued at the lower of cost or market value. Cost is determined using the first-in, first-out (FIFO) method. The inventory balance, which includes material, labor and manufacturing overhead costs, is recorded net of an estimate for obsolete or unmarketable inventory. This estimate is based upon current inventory levels, sales trends and historical experience as well as management's estimates of market conditions and forecasts of future product demand, all of which are subject to change.

Property, Plant and Equipment

Property, plant and equipment are stated at cost less accumulated depreciation. Depreciation is computed using the straight-line method over estimated useful lives as follows:

Buildings and improvements	10-30 years
Machinery and equipment.	5-10 years
Furniture, computers and equipment	3-5 years
Production molds	2-5 years

Normal repairs and maintenance costs are expensed as incurred. Expenditures that materially increase values, change capacities or extend useful lives are capitalized. The related costs and accumulated depreciation of disposed assets are eliminated and any resulting gain or loss on disposition is included in net income/(loss). Construction in-process consists primarily of costs associated with building improvements, machinery and equipment that have not yet been placed into service, unfinished molds as well as in-process internally developed software.

In accordance with ASC Topic 350-40, "Internal-Use Software," the Company capitalizes certain costs incurred in connection with developing or obtaining internal use software. Costs incurred in the preliminary project stage are expensed. All direct external costs incurred to develop internal-use software during the development stage are capitalized and amortized using the straight-line method over the remaining estimated useful lives. Costs such as maintenance and training are expensed as incurred.

Long-Lived Assets

In accordance with ASC Topic 360-10-35, "Impairment or Disposal of Long-Lived Assets", the Company assesses potential impairments of its long-lived assets whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the asset's carrying value may not be recoverable. An impairment charge would be recognized when the carrying amount of a long-lived asset or asset group is not recoverable and exceeds its fair value. The carrying amount of a long-lived asset or asset group is not recoverable if it exceeds the sum of the undiscounted cash flows expected to result from the use and eventual disposition of the asset or asset group.

Goodwill and Intangible Assets

Goodwill and intangible assets, which consist of trade names, trademarks, service marks, trade dress, patents and other intangible assets, were acquired in connection with the acquisition of Odyssey Sports, Inc. in 1997, FrogTrader, Inc. in 2004, and certain foreign distributors.

In accordance with ASC Topic 350, "Intangibles—Goodwill and Other," goodwill and intangible assets with indefinite lives are not amortized but instead are measured for impairment at least annually or more frequently when events indicate that an impairment exists. The Company calculates impairment as the excess of the carrying value of goodwill and other indefinite-lived intangible assets over their estimated fair value. If the carrying value exceeds the estimate of fair value a write-down is recorded. To determine fair value, the Company uses its internal discounted cash flow estimates, quoted market prices, royalty rates when available and independent appraisals when appropriate. The Company completed its annual impairment test and fair value analysis of goodwill and other indefinite-lived intangible assets as of December 31, 2016, and the estimated fair values of the Company's reporting units in the United States, United Kingdom, Canada and Korea, as well as the estimated fair values of certain trade names and trademarks, significantly exceeded their carrying values. As a result, no impairment was recorded as of December 31, 2016.

Intangible assets that are determined to have definite lives are amortized over their estimated useful lives and are measured for impairment only when events or circumstances indicate the carrying value may be impaired in accordance with ASC Topic 360-10-35 discussed above. See Note 5 for further discussion of the Company's goodwill and intangible assets.

Investments

The Company determines the appropriate classification of its investments at the time of acquisition and reevaluates such classification at each balance sheet date. Investments that do not have readily determinable fair values are stated at cost. The Company monitors investments for impairment in accordance with ASC Topic 325-35-2, "Impairment" and ASC Topic 320-35-17 through 35-35, "Scope of Impairment Guidance." See Note 6 for further discussion of the Company's investments.

Share-Based Compensation

The Company accounts for its share-based compensation arrangements in accordance with ASC Topic 718, "Compensation—Stock Compensation" ("ASC Topic 718"), which requires the measurement and recognition of compensation expense for all share-based payment awards to employees and non-employees based on estimated fair values. ASC Topic 718 further requires a reduction in share-based compensation expense by an estimated forfeiture rate. The forfeiture rate used by the Company is based on historical forfeiture trends. If actual forfeiture rates are not consistent with the Company's estimates, the Company may be required to increase or decrease compensation expenses in future periods.

Performance share units are stock-based awards in which the number of shares ultimately received depends on the Company's performance against specified goals that are measured over a designated performance period from the date of grant. These performance goals are established by the Company at the beginning of the performance period. At the end of the performance period, the number of shares of stock that could be issued is fixed based upon the degree of achievement of the performance goals. The number of shares that could be issued can range from 0% to 200% of the participant's target award. Performance share units are initially valued at the Company's closing stock price on the date of grant. Compensation expense, net of estimated forfeitures, is recognized over the vesting period and will vary based on the anticipated performance level during the performance period. If the performance goals are not probable of achievement during the performance period, compensation expense would be reversed. The awards are forfeited if the performance goals are not achieved as of the end of the performance period. The performance units vest in full at the end of a three-year period.

The Company uses the Black-Scholes option valuation model to estimate the fair value of its stock options and stock appreciation rights ("SARs") at the date of grant. The Black-Scholes option valuation model requires the input of subjective assumptions to calculate the value of stock options/SARs. The Company uses historical data among other information to estimate the expected price volatility, expected term and forfeiture rate. The Company uses forecasted dividends to estimate the expected dividend yield. The risk-free interest rate is based on the U.S. Treasury yield curve in effect at the time of grant. Compensation expense is recognized on a straight-line basis over the vesting period for stock options. Compensation expense for SARs is recognized on a straight-line basis over the vesting period based on an estimated fair value, which is remeasured at the end of each reporting period. Once vested, the SARs continue to be remeasured to fair value until they are exercised.

The Company records compensation expense for restricted stock awards and restricted stock units (collectively "restricted stock") based on the estimated fair value of the award on the date of grant. The estimated fair value is determined based on the closing price of the Company's common stock on the award date multiplied by the number of shares underlying the restricted stock awarded. Total compensation expense is recognized on a straight-line basis over the vesting period.

Phantom stock units are a form of share-based awards that are indexed to the Company's stock and are settled in cash. Compensation expense is recognized on a straight-line basis over the vesting period based on the award's estimated fair value. Fair value is remeasured at the end of each interim reporting period through the award's settlement date and is based on the closing price of the Company's stock.

Income Taxes

Current income tax expense or benefit is the amount of income taxes expected to be payable or receivable for the current year. A deferred income tax asset or liability is established for the difference between the tax basis of an asset or liability computed pursuant to ASC Topic 740 and its reported amount in the financial statements that will result in taxable or deductible amounts in future years when the reported amount of the asset or liability is recovered or settled, respectively. The Company maintains a valuation allowance for a deferred tax asset when it is deemed to be more likely than not that some or all of the deferred tax asset will not be realized. In evaluating whether a valuation allowance is required under such rules, the Company considers all available positive and negative evidence, including prior operating results, the nature and reason for any losses, its forecast of future taxable income, and the dates on which any deferred tax assets are expected to expire. These assumptions require a significant amount of judgment, including estimates of future taxable income. These estimates are based on the Company's best judgment at the time made based on current and projected circumstances and conditions. In 2011, as a result

of this evaluation, the Company recorded a valuation allowance against its U.S. deferred tax assets. During the fourth quarter of 2016, the Company reversed a significant portion of the valuation allowance on those deferred tax assets. For further information, see Note 9 "Income Taxes."

Pursuant to ASC Topic 740-25-6, the Company is required to accrue for the estimated additional amount of taxes for uncertain tax positions if it is deemed to be more likely than not that the Company would be required to pay such additional taxes. The Company is required to file federal and state income tax returns in the United States and various other income tax returns in foreign jurisdictions. The preparation of these income tax returns requires the Company to interpret the applicable tax laws and regulations in effect in such jurisdictions, which could affect the amount of tax paid by the Company. The Company accrues an amount for its estimate of additional tax liability, including interest and penalties in income tax expense, for any uncertain tax positions taken or expected to be taken in an income tax return. The Company reviews and updates the accrual for uncertain tax positions as more definitive information becomes available. Historically, additional taxes paid as a result of the resolution of the Company's uncertain tax positions have not been materially different from the Company's expectations. The Company recognizes interest and/or penalties related to income tax matters in income tax expense. For further information, see Note 9 "Income Taxes."

Other Income (Expense), Net

Other income (expense), net primarily includes gains and losses on foreign currency forward contracts and foreign currency transactions. The components of other income (expense), net are as follows:

		Years Ended December 31,												
	2016		2016		2016		2016		2016			2015		2014
		(In thousands)												
Foreign currency forward contract gain (loss), net	\$	(2,917)	\$	2,877	\$	6,356								
Foreign currency transaction gain (loss), net		226		(1,611)		(6,198)								
Other		1,001		199		(206)								
	\$	(1,690)	\$	1,465	\$	(48)								

Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)

Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) includes the impact of foreign currency translation adjustments and activity related to derivative instruments designated for hedge accounting. With the exception of the Company's entities in Thailand and Malaysia, the Company has met the permanent reinvestment criteria and as such it does not accrue income taxes on foreign currency translation adjustments (see Note 9 for further discussion). The total equity adjustment from foreign currency translation included in accumulated other comprehensive income were losses of \$7,727,000, \$11,542,000 and \$12,973,000 as of December 31, 2016, 2015 and 2014, respectively. The total equity adjustment from activity related to derivative instruments was a net gain of \$1,074,000 and \$525,000 as of December 31, 2016 and 2015, respectively. The Company did not have derivative instruments that qualified for hedge accounting as of December 31, 2014. For further information see Note 15.

The following table details the amounts reclassified from accumulated other comprehensive loss to cost of goods sold, as well as changes in foreign currency translation for the years ended December 31, 2016, 2015 and 2014 (in thousands).

Accumulated other comprehensive income, December 31, 2013	\$ 12,177
Foreign currency translation adjustments	(12,973)
Accumulated other comprehensive loss, December 31, 2014.	(796)
Change in fair value of derivative instruments	2,892
Amounts reclassified from accumulated other comprehensive loss to other income (expense) due to hedge instrument ineffectiveness	(576)
Amounts reclassified from accumulated other comprehensive income to cost of goods sold	(1,791)
Foreign currency translation adjustments	(11,542)
Accumulated other comprehensive loss, December 31, 2015.	(11,813)
Change in fair value of derivative instruments	(538)
Amounts reclassified from accumulated other comprehensive income to cost of goods sold	1,500
Amounts reclassified from accumulated other comprehensive income to net sales	1,014
Foreign currency translation adjustments	(8,831)
Accumulated other comprehensive loss, December 31, 2016, before tax	(18,668)
Income tax expense related to items of other comprehensive income	(902)
Less: Comprehensive income attributable to non-controlling interest.	1,104
Accumulated other comprehensive loss, December 31, 2016, after tax and non-controlling interest	\$ (18,466)

Segment Information

The Company's operating segments are organized on the basis of products and consist of golf clubs and golf balls. The golf clubs segment consists primarily of Callaway Golf woods, hybrids, irons, wedges and putters as well as Odyssey putters, pre-owned clubs, golf-related accessories and royalties from licensing of the Company's trademarks and service marks. The golf balls segment consists of Callaway Golf and Strata balls that are designed, manufactured and sold by the Company. The Company also discloses information about geographic areas. This information is presented in Note 16 "Segment Information."

Concentration of Risk

The Company operates in the golf equipment industry and has a concentrated customer base, which is primarily comprised of golf equipment retailers (including pro shops at golf courses and off-course retailers), sporting goods retailers and mass merchants and foreign distributors. On a consolidated basis, no customer accounted for more than 8%, 9% and 8% of the Company's consolidated revenues in 2016, 2015 and 2014, respectively. The Company's top five customers accounted for approximately 22% of the Company's consolidated revenues in 2016, 26% in 2015 and 25% in 2014. With respect to the Company's segments, the Company's top five golf club customers accounted for approximately 23% of total consolidated golf club sales in 2016, and approximately 25% of total consolidated golf club sales in each of 2015 and 2014. The top five golf ball customers accounted for approximately 28% of total consolidated golf ball sales in 2016 and 30% in each of 2015 and 2014. A loss of one or more of these customers could have a significant effect on the Company's net sales.

With respect to the Company's trade receivables, the Company performs ongoing credit evaluations of its customers' financial condition and generally requires no collateral from these customers. The Company maintains reserves for estimated credit losses, which it considers adequate to cover any such losses. At December 31, 2016, no single customer represented over 9% of the Company's outstanding accounts receivable balance. At December 31, 2015, the Company had one customer with an outstanding balance greater than 10% of the Company's outstanding consolidated accounts receivable. Managing customer-related credit risk is more difficult in regions outside of the United States. Of the Company's total net sales, approximately 49%, 47% and 52% were derived from sales outside of the United States in 2016, 2015 and 2014, respectively. Prolonged unfavorable economic conditions could significantly increase the Company's credit risk with respect to its outstanding accounts receivable.

The Company is dependent on a limited number of suppliers for its clubheads and shafts, some of which are single sourced. Furthermore, some of the Company's products require specially developed manufacturing techniques and processes which make it difficult to identify and utilize alternative suppliers quickly. In addition, many of the Company's suppliers are not well capitalized and prolonged unfavorable economic conditions could increase the risk that they will go out of business.

If current suppliers are unable to deliver clubheads, shafts or other components, or if the Company is required to transition to other suppliers, the Company could experience significant production delays or disruption to its business. The Company also depends on a single or a limited number of suppliers for the materials it uses to make its golf balls. Many of these materials are customized for the Company. Any delay or interruption in such supplies could have a material adverse impact on the Company's golf ball business. If the Company were to experience any such delays or interruptions, the Company may not be able to find adequate alternative suppliers at a reasonable cost or without significant disruption to its business.

The Company's financial instruments that are subject to concentrations of credit risk consist primarily of cash equivalents, trade receivables and foreign currency forward contracts.

From time to time, the Company invests its excess cash in money market accounts and short-term U.S. government securities and has established guidelines relative to diversification and maturities in an effort to maintain safety and liquidity. These guidelines are periodically reviewed and modified to take advantage of trends in yields and interest rates.

The Company enters into foreign currency forward contracts for the purpose of hedging foreign exchange rate exposures on existing or anticipated transactions. In the event of a failure to honor one of these contracts by one of the banks with which the Company has contracted, management believes any loss would be limited to the exchange rate differential from the time the contract was made until the time it was settled.

Note 3. Financing Arrangements

In addition to cash on hand, as well as cash generated from operations, the Company relies on its primary and Japan asset-based revolving credit facilities to manage seasonal fluctuations in liquidity and to provide additional liquidity when the Company's operating cash flows are not sufficient to fund the Company's requirements. As of December 31, 2016, the Company had \$11,966,000 outstanding under these facilities, \$823,000 in outstanding letters of credit, and \$125,975,000 in cash and cash equivalents. The combined maximum amount that could have been outstanding under both facilities on December 31, 2016, after letters of credit, was \$99,241,000, resulting in total available liquidity, including cash on hand of \$225,216,000. The maximum amount that could have been outstanding under the Company's primary asset-based revolving credit facility on December 31, 2015 was \$105,492,000, and total available liquidity, including cash on hand of \$155,293,000.

Primary Asset-Based Revolving Credit Facility

The Company's primary credit facility is a Loan and Security Agreement with Bank of America N.A. and other lenders (as amended, the "ABL Facility"), which provides a senior secured asset-based revolving credit facility of up to \$230,000,000, comprised of a \$160,000,000 U.S. facility, a \$25,000,000 Canadian facility, and a \$45,000,000 United Kingdom facility, in each case subject to borrowing base availability under the applicable facility. The amounts outstanding under the ABL Facility are secured by certain assets, including cash (to the extent pledged by the Company), inventory and accounts receivable of the Company's subsidiaries in the United States, Canada and the United Kingdom.

As of December 31, 2016, the Company had no borrowings outstanding under the ABL Facility and \$823,000 in outstanding letters of credit. The maximum amount of additional indebtedness (as defined by the ABL Facility) that could have been outstanding on December 31, 2016, after outstanding borrowings and letters of credit, was approximately \$87,275,000. The maximum availability under the ABL Facility fluctuates with the general seasonality of the business and increases and decreases with changes in the Company's inventory and accounts receivable balances. The maximum availability is at its highest during the first half of the year when the Company's inventory and accounts receivable balances are higher and is lower during the second half of the year when the Company's inventory levels decrease and its accounts receivable decrease as a result of cash collections and lower sales. Average outstanding borrowings during the year ended December 31, 2016 were \$18,795,000, and average amounts available under the ABL Facility during the year ended December 31, 2016, after outstanding borrowings and letters of credit, was approximately \$99,669,000. Amounts borrowed under the ABL Facility may be repaid and borrowed as needed. The entire outstanding principal amount (if any) is due and payable at June 23, 2019.

The ABL Facility includes certain restrictions including, among other things, restrictions on the incurrence of additional debt, liens, stock repurchases and other restricted payments, asset sales, investments, mergers, acquisitions and affiliate transactions. In addition, the ABL Facility imposes restrictions on the amount the Company could pay in annual cash dividends, including meeting certain restrictions on the amount of additional indebtedness and requirements to maintain a certain fixed charge coverage ratio under certain circumstances. As of December 31, 2016, the maximum amount that the Company could have paid out in dividends was \$52,775,000. As of December 31, 2016, the Company was in compliance with all financial

covenants of the ABL Facility. Additionally, the Company is subject to compliance with a fixed charge coverage ratio covenant during, and continuing 30 days after, any period in which the Company's borrowing base availability, as amended, falls below \$23,000,000. The Company's borrowing base availability was above \$23,000,000 during the year ended December 31, 2016, and the Company was in compliance with the fixed charge coverage ratio as of December 31, 2016. Had the Company not been in compliance with the fixed charge coverage ratio as of December 31, 2016, the Company's maximum amount of additional indebtedness that could have been outstanding on December 31, 2016 would have been reduced by \$23,000,000.

The interest rate applicable to outstanding loans under the ABL Facility fluctuates depending on the Company's "availability ratio," which is expressed as a percentage of (i) the average daily availability under the ABL Facility to (ii) the sum of the Canadian, the U.K. and the U.S. borrowing bases, as adjusted. The applicable margin for any month will be reduced by 0.25% if the Company's availability ratio is greater than or equal to 67% and the Company's "leverage ratio" (as defined below) is less than 4.0 to 1.0 as of the last day of the month for which financial statements have been delivered, so long as no default or event of default exists. The Company's "leverage ratio" is the ratio of the amount of debt for borrowed money to the 12-month trailing EBITDA (as defined in the ABL Facility), each determined on a consolidated basis. At December 31, 2016, the Company's trailing 12-month average interest rate applicable to its outstanding loans under the ABL Facility was 2.56%.

In addition, the ABL Facility provides for monthly fees ranging from 0.25% to 0.375% of the unused portion of the ABL Facility, depending on the prior month's average daily balance of revolver loans and stated amount of letters of credit relative to lenders' commitments.

The fees incurred in connection with the origination and amendment of the ABL Facility totaled \$4,991,000, which will be amortized into interest expense over the term of the ABL Facility agreement. Unamortized origination fees as of December 31, 2016 and 2015 were \$1,297,000 and \$1,781,000, respectively, of which \$519,000 and \$509,000, respectively, were included in other current assets and \$778,000 and \$1,272,000, respectively, were included in other long-term assets in the accompanying consolidated balance sheets.

Japan ABL Facility

The Company has a separate asset-based loan and guarantee agreement between its subsidiary in Japan and The Bank of Tokyo-Mitsubishi UFG, Ltd and The Development Bank of Japan (as amended, the "Japan ABL Facility"), which provides a credit facility of up to 2 billion Yen (or \$17,094,000, using the exchange rate in effect as of December 31, 2016) over a two-year term, subject to borrowing base availability under the facility. The amounts outstanding are secured by certain assets, including eligible inventory. The Company had \$11,966,000 outstanding under this facility at December 31, 2016, and the maximum amount that could have been outstanding at December 31, 2016 was 1,400,000,000 Yen (or \$11,966,000).

The Japan ABL Facility is subject to an effective interest rate equal to TIBOR plus 0.25% and includes certain restrictions including covenants related to certain pledged assets and financial performance metrics. As of December 31, 2016, the Company was in compliance with these covenants. At December 31, 2016, the trailing 12-month average interest rate applicable to the Company's outstanding loans under the Japan ABL Facility was subject to an effective interest rate of 0.34%. The agreement expires on January 22, 2018.

Convertible Senior Notes

In 2012, the Company issued \$112,500,000 of 3.75% Convertible Senior Notes (the "convertible notes"). The convertible notes were convertible, at the option of the note holder, at any time on or prior to the close of business on the business day immediately preceding August 15, 2019, into shares of common stock at an initial conversion rate of 133.3333 shares per \$1,000 principal amount of convertible notes, which is equal to an aggregate of 15,000,000 shares of common stock at a conversion price of approximately \$7.50 per share, subject to customary anti-dilution adjustments. In connection with these convertible notes, the Company incurred transactional fees of \$3,537,000.

During the second half of 2015, the convertible notes were retired pursuant to certain exchange transactions and shareholder conversions, which resulted, among other things, in the issuance of approximately 15,000,000 shares of common stock to the note holders. In connection with the retirement of the convertible notes, the Company recorded \$108,955,000 in shareholders' equity as of December 31, 2015, net of the outstanding discount of \$3,395,000. There were no convertible notes outstanding as of December 31, 2016 and 2015.

In connection with the retirement of the convertible notes in 2015, the Company accelerated the amortization of transaction fees during the second half of 2015. There were no transaction fees remaining to be amortized at December 31, 2016. Total

interest and amortization expense recognized during the years ended December 31, 2015 and 2014 was \$3,158,000 and \$4,957,000, respectively.

Note 4. Earnings per Common Share

Basic earnings per common share is computed by dividing net income by the weighted-average number of common shares outstanding for the period.

Diluted earnings per common share reflects the potential dilution that could occur if convertible securities, or other contracts to issue common stock, were exercised or converted into common stock. Dilutive securities are included in the calculation of diluted earnings per common share using the treasury stock method and the if-converted method in accordance with ASC Topic 260, "Earnings per Share." Dilutive securities include convertible notes, options granted pursuant to the Company's stock option plans and outstanding restricted stock units and performance share units granted to employees and non-employee directors (see Note 12).

Weighted-average common shares outstanding—diluted is the same as weighted-average common shares outstanding—basic in periods when a net loss is reported or in periods when anti-dilution occurs.

The following table summarizes the computation of basic and diluted earnings per share:

	Years Ended December 31,					
		2016	2015	2014		
	(In thousands, except per share dat					
Earnings per common share—basic						
Net income attributable to Callaway Golf Company	\$	189,900	\$	14,568	\$	16,008
Weighted-average common shares outstanding—basic		94,045		83,116		77,559
Basic earnings per common share	\$	2.02	\$	0.18	\$	0.21
Earnings per common share—diluted Net income attributable to Callaway Golf Company Weighted-average common shares outstanding—basic Options and restricted stock		94,045 1,800	\$	14,568 83,116 1,495	\$	16,008 77,559 826
Weighted-average common shares outstanding—diluted Dilutive earnings per common share	_	95,845	\$	84,611 0.17	\$	78,385 0.20
	=		_		_	

⁽¹⁾ During the fourth quarter of 2016, the Company reversed a significant portion of the valuation allowance on its U.S. deferred tax assets. This resulted in a favorable impact to net income of \$156,600,000 (\$1.63 per share), partially offset by \$15,974,000 (\$0.16 per share) as the result of the recognition of income taxes that were retroactive for all of 2016 on the Company's U.S. business (see Note 9). In addition, net income for 2016 includes a \$17,662,000 (\$0.18 per share) pretax gain from the sale of approximately 10.0% of the Company's investment in Topgolf (see Note 6).

Earnings per share—diluted, reflects the potential dilution that could occur if convertible securities, or other contracts to issue common stock, were exercised or converted into common stock. Options with an exercise price in excess of the average market value of the Company's common stock during the period have been excluded from the calculation as their effect would be antidilutive.

Antidilutive securities excluded from the earnings per share computation are summarized as follows:

- For the year ended December 31, 2016, securities outstanding totaling approximately 313,000, comprised of antidilutive options.
- For the year ended December 31, 2015, securities outstanding totaling approximately 10,812,000, including common shares underlying convertible senior notes of 10,248,000, in addition to anti-dilutive options.
- For the year ended December 31, 2014, securities outstanding totaling approximately 16,000,000, including common shares underlying convertible senior notes of 15,000,000, in addition to anti-dilutive options.

Note 5. Goodwill and Intangible Assets

Goodwill at December 31, 2016 decreased to \$25,593,000 from \$26,500,000 at December 31, 2015 due to \$907,000 in foreign currency fluctuations. Gross goodwill before impairments at December 31, 2016 and 2015 was \$27,342,000 and \$28,249,000, respectively. The Company's goodwill is reported within the Golf Clubs operating segment (see Note 16).

In accordance with ASC Topic 350, "Intangibles—Goodwill and Other," the Company's goodwill and certain intangible assets are not amortized, but are subject to an annual impairment test. The following sets forth the intangible assets by major asset class:

	Useful		December 31, 2016]	December 31, 2015				
	Life (Years)	Gross	Accumulated Amortization	Net Book Value	Gross	Accumulated Amortization	Net Book Value			
			(In thousands)			(In thousands)				
Indefinite-lived:										
Trade name, trademark and trade dress and other	NA	\$ 88,590	\$ —	\$ 88,590	\$ 88,590	\$ —	\$ 88,590			
Amortizing:										
Patents	2-16	31,581	31,440	141	31,581	31,389	192			
Developed technology and other	1-9	7,981	7,981	_	7,961	7,961				
Total intangible assets		\$128,152	\$ 39,421	\$ 88,731	\$128,132	\$ 39,350	\$88,782			

Aggregate amortization expense on intangible assets was approximately \$71,000, \$51,000 and \$68,000 for the years ended December 31, 2016, 2015 and 2014, respectively. Amortization expense related to intangible assets at December 31, 2016 in each of the next three fiscal years is expected to be incurred as follows (in thousands):

2017	\$ 51
2018	51
2019	39
	\$ 141

Note 6. Investments

Investment in Topgolf International, Inc.

The Company owns a minority interest in Topgolf International, Inc., doing business as the Topgolf Entertainment Group ("Topgolf"), the owner and operator of Topgolf entertainment centers, which ownership consists of common stock and various classes of preferred stock. In connection with this investment, the Company has a preferred partner agreement with Topgolf in which the Company has preferred signage rights, rights as the preferred supplier of golf products used or offered for use at Topgolf facilities at prices no less than those paid by the Company's customers, preferred retail positioning in the Topgolf retail stores, access to consumer information obtained by Topgolf, and other rights incidental to those listed above.

The Company invested \$1,448,000, \$940,000 and \$14,771,000 in preferred shares of Topgolf in 2016, 2015 and 2014, respectively. In addition, in December 2015, the Company and Topgolf entered into a shareholder loan agreement, which resulted in a note receivable from Topgolf for \$3,200,000. The loan was subject to an annual interest rate of 10%, and was due and payable on March 30, 2016. The loan was paid in full in February 2016.

In February 2016, Topgolf announced that Providence Equity Partners L.L.C. ("Providence Equity") made a significant minority preferred stock investment in Topgolf (the "Providence Equity Investment"). As required by the terms of the Providence Equity Investment, Topgolf used a portion of the proceeds it received to repurchase shares from its existing shareholders, other than Providence Equity (the "Topgolf Repurchase Program"). In April 2016, the Company sold approximately 10.0% or \$5,767,000 (on a cost basis) of its preferred shares in Topgolf under the Topgolf Repurchase Program for \$23,429,000, and recognized a gain of approximately \$17,662,000 in other income (expense) during the second quarter.

As of December 31, 2016 and 2015, the Company's total investment in Topgolf was \$48,997,000 and \$53,315,000, respectively. The Company's ownership percentage at December 31, 2016 was approximately 15.0%.

Following the completion of the Providence Equity Investment and the Topgolf Repurchase Program, the Company estimated that the fair value of its Topgolf shares was within the range of \$207,000,000 to \$217,000,000. This fair value estimate was based solely upon the valuations and pricing in the Providence Equity Investment and related Topgolf Repurchase Program. No discount was attributed to this fair value estimate for any preferred terms, including any shareholder, governance or other rights provided to Providence Equity that may differ from those held by the Company, and no premium was attributed to this fair value estimate for any incremental value that might otherwise apply in the case of a change in control transaction (e.g. an initial public offering or sale of Topgolf). The Company's Topgolf shares are illiquid and there is no assurance that the Company could sell its shares for the estimated fair value, or at all. Further, this estimate represents the fair value as of a point in time immediately after the Providence Equity Investment and the Topgolf Repurchase Program. Since that time, Topgolf has continued with its new site development plans, including the opening of its flagship site in Las Vegas, Nevada and others. The value of the Company's shares is significantly affected by the number of sites opened by Topgolf and, as a result, the range in fair value of the Company's Topgolf shares discussed above may not be indicative of the current fair value of the Company's investment in Topgolf. The current or future value of the Company's Topgolf shares may differ materially from the previously estimated fair value. In addition to the number of new Topgolf sites opened, the current or future fair value will be affected by many factors, including the availability of interested and willing buyers, the performance of the Topgolf business, Topgolf's capital structure, potential future dilution, and private and public equity market valuations and market conditions. In the absence of the Providence Equity Investment, it would not have been practicable for the Company to estimate the fair value of its Topgolf shares. In the absence of another transaction indicative of fair value, the Company does not anticipate that it will be practicable on a cost-benefit basis to estimate the fair value of its Topgolf shares in the future. As the fair value range was derived from the private placement transaction described above, it is categorized within Level 3 of the fair value hierarchy (see Note 14). In fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2017, in accordance with Subtopic 825-10 issued in January 2016, the Company would be required to write this investment up or down to its estimated fair value, which could have a significant effect on the Company's financial position and results of operations. For further discussion, see "Recent Accounting Standards in Note 2."

The Company's total ownership interest in Topgolf, including the Company's voting rights in the preferred shares of Topgolf, remains at less than 20.0% of the outstanding equity securities of Topgolf. As of December 31, 2016, the Company did not have the ability to significantly influence the operating and financing activities and policies of Topgolf, and accordingly, the Company's investment in Topgolf is accounted for at cost in accordance with ASC Topic 325, "Investments—Other."

Note 7. Joint Venture

Effective July 1, 2016, the Company completed the previously announced joint venture with its long-time apparel licensee, TSI Groove & Sports Co, Ltd., ("TSI"), a premier apparel manufacturer in Japan. The new venture is named Callaway Apparel K.K. and includes the design, manufacture and distribution of Callaway-branded apparel, footwear and headwear in Japan. The Company contributed \$10,556,000, primarily in cash, for a 52% ownership of the joint venture, and TSI contributed \$9,744,000, primarily in inventory, for the remaining 48%. The Company has a majority voting percentage on matters pertaining to the business operations and significant management decisions of the joint venture, and as such, the Company is required to consolidate the financial results of the joint venture with the financial results of the Company. The joint venture was consolidated one month in arrears.

As a result of the consolidation, during the year ended December 31, 2016, the Company recorded net income attributable to the non-controlling interest of \$1,054,000 in its consolidated statement of operations. At December 31, 2016, the Company recognized a non-controlling interest of \$9,694,000 in its consolidated balance sheet and consolidated statement of shareholders' equity.

Note 8. Selected Financial Statement Information

	Decem	ber 31,	
	2016	2015	
	(In thousands)		
Accounts receivable, net:			
Trade accounts receivable	\$ 142,932	\$ 129,400	
Allowance for sales returns	(9,341)	(8,148)	
Allowance for doubtful accounts		(5,645)	
	\$ 127,863	\$ 115,607	
Inventories:			
Raw materials	\$ 46,451	\$ 53,876	
Work-in-process.	739	703	
Finished goods	142,210	154,304	
	\$ 189,400	\$ 208,883	
Property, plant and equipment, net:			
Land	\$ 7,251	\$ 7,260	
Buildings and improvements	67,945	63,754	
Machinery and equipment	110,799	107,495	
Furniture, computers and equipment	102,421	96,674	
Production molds	19,843	19,478	
Construction-in-process	4,724	5,507	
	312,983	300,168	
Accumulated depreciation	(258,508)	(244,360)	
	\$ 54,475	\$ 55,808	
Accounts payable and accrued expenses:			
Accounts payable	\$ 54,574	\$ 54,789	
Accrued expenses	57,478	46,933	
Accrued goods in-transit	20,469	20,898	
	\$ 132,521	\$ 122,620	
Accrued employee compensation and benefits:			
Accrued payroll and taxes	\$ 23,133	\$ 24,118	
Accrued vacation and sick pay	8,722	8,408	
Accrued commissions	713	992	
	\$ 32,568	\$ 33,518	

Note 9. Income Taxes

The Company's income (loss) before income tax provision was subject to taxes in the following jurisdictions for the following periods (in thousands):

	Years Ended December 31,						
		2016(1)		2015		2014	
United States	\$	38,268	\$	6,864	\$	6,981	
Foreign		20,125		13,199		14,658	
	\$	58,393	\$	20,063	\$	21,639	

The expense (benefit) for income taxes is comprised of (in thousands):

	Years Ended December 31,					
		2016 ⁽²⁾		2015		2014
Current tax provision:						
Federal	\$	541	\$	271	\$	496
State		543		431		612
Foreign	7,289		4,393			4,930
		8,373		5,095		6,038
Deferred tax expense (benefit):						
Federal	(1	129,405)		(41)		(1,549)
State		(10,693)		113		70
Foreign		(836)		328		1,072
	()	140,934)		400		(407)
Income tax provision	\$(]	132,561)	\$	5,495	\$	5,631

⁽¹⁾ Income before income taxes in 2016 includes a gain of \$17,662,000 that was recognized in connection with the sale of preferred shares of the Company's investment in Topgolf. See Note 6 for further discussion.

⁽²⁾ The income tax benefit for 2016 includes the reversal of a significant portion of the valuation allowance on the Company's deferred tax assets in the U.S. See further discussion below.

Significant components of the Company's deferred tax assets and liabilities as of December 31, 2016 and 2015 are as follows (in thousands):

	Decem	ber 31,
	2016	2015
Deferred tax assets:		
Reserves and allowances not currently deductible for tax purposes	\$ 15,506	\$ 14,292
Basis difference related to fixed assets	9,697	10,170
Compensation and benefits	9,273	8,964
Basis difference for inventory valuation	2,100	1,764
Compensatory stock options and rights	5,715	3,659
Deferred revenue and other	226	169
Operating loss carryforwards	75,110	96,067
Tax credit carryforwards	32,730	19,787
Basis difference related to intangible assets with a definite life	13,993	16,617
Other	389	(162)
Total deferred tax assets.	164,739	171,327
Valuation allowance for deferred tax assets.	(16,515)	(164,616)
Deferred tax assets, net of valuation allowance	\$ 148,224	\$ 6,711
Deferred tax liabilities:		
Prepaid expenses	(1,082)	(868)
Basis difference related to intangible assets with an indefinite life		(33,974)
Total deferred tax liabilities	(35,113)	(34,842)
Net deferred tax liabilities	\$ 113,111	\$ (28,131)
Net deferred tax assets (liabilities) are shown on the accompanying consolidated balance sheets as follows:		
Non-current deferred tax assets	\$ 114,707	\$ 6,962
Non-current deferred tax liabilities	(1,596)	(35,093)
Net deferred tax assets (liabilities)	\$ 113,111	\$ (28,131)

The net change in net deferred taxes in 2016 of \$141,242,000 is comprised of a net deferred tax benefit of \$148,100,000 related to the change in valuation allowance, a net deferred tax expense of \$6,511,000 related to current year deferred tax changes, and an expense of \$348,000 related to foreign currency translation adjustments. The \$148,100,000 change in the valuation allowance is comprised of a \$156,600,000 one-time benefit related to the valuation allowance reversal, offset by \$8,500,000 of current year generated valuation allowance and certain adjustments.

Deferred tax assets and liabilities result from temporary differences between the financial reporting and tax bases of assets and liabilities and are measured using the enacted tax rates and laws that are anticipated to be in effect at the time the differences are expected to reverse. The realization of the deferred tax assets, including loss and credit carry forwards, is subject to the Company generating sufficient taxable income during the periods in which the temporary differences become realizable. In accordance with the applicable accounting rules, the Company maintains a valuation allowance for a deferred tax asset when it is deemed to be more likely than not that some or all of the deferred tax assets will not be realized. In evaluating whether a valuation allowance is required under such rules, the Company considers all available positive and negative evidence, including prior operating results, the nature and reason for any losses, its forecast of future taxable income, and the dates on which any deferred tax assets are expected to expire. These assumptions require a significant amount of judgment, including estimates of future taxable income. These estimates are based on the Company's best judgment at the time made based on current and projected circumstances and conditions.

In 2011, the Company established a valuation allowance against its U.S. deferred tax assets. During the fourth quarter of 2016, the Company evaluated all available positive and negative evidence, including the Company's improved profitability in 2015 and 2016 (which resulted in the Company having three years of cumulative income on its U.S. business as of December 31, 2016), combined with future projections of profitability. As a result, the Company determined that the majority of its U.S. deferred tax assets were more likely than not to be realized and reversed a significant portion of the valuation allowance

against those deferred tax assets accordingly. The remaining valuation allowance on the Company's U.S. deferred tax assets as of December 31, 2016 relate primarily to state net operating loss carryforwards and credits the Company estimates it may not be able to utilize in future periods. With respect to non-U.S. entities, there continues to be sufficient positive evidence to conclude that realization of its deferred tax assets is more likely than not under applicable accounting rules, and no significant allowances have been established.

At December 31, 2016, the Company had federal and state income tax credit carryforwards of \$23,812,000 and \$13,897,000, respectively, which will expire at various dates beginning in 2021. Such credit carryforwards expire as follows (in thousands):

U.S. foreign tax credit	\$ 15,793	2021 - 2026
U.S. research tax credit		2031 - 2036
U.S. business tax credits		2031 - 2036
U.S. AMT credits	\$ 179	Do not expire
State investment tax credits	\$ 820	Do not expire
State research tax credits	\$ 13,077	Do not expire

The Company has recorded a deferred tax asset reflecting the benefit of operating loss carryforwards. The net operating losses expire as follows (in thousands):

U.S. loss carryforwards	\$ 187,696	2032 - 2035
State loss carryforwards	\$ 146,674	2017 - 2036

The Company's ability to utilize the losses and credits to offset future taxable income may be deferred or limited significantly if the Company were to experience an "ownership change" as defined in section 382 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"). In general, an ownership change will occur if there is a cumulative change in ownership of the Company's stock by "5-percent shareholders" (as defined in the Code) that exceeds 50 percentage points over a rolling three-year period. The Company determined that no ownership change has occurred for purposes of Section 382 for the period ended December 31, 2016.

A reconciliation of the effective tax rate on income or loss and the statutory tax rate is as follows:

	Years Ended December 31,			
	2016	2015	2014	
Statutory U.S. tax rate	35.0 %	35.0 %	35.0 %	
State income taxes, net of U.S. tax benefit	3.1 %	3.5 %	1.9 %	
Federal and State tax credits, net of U.S. tax benefit	(5.0)%	(11.5)%	(9.8)%	
Foreign income taxed at other than U.S. statutory rate	1.8 %	(2.4)%	(13.4)%	
Effect of foreign rate changes	0.5 %	0.9 %	1.3 %	
Foreign tax credit	(11.3)%	(12.0)%	(13.5)%	
Basis differences of intangibles with an indefinite life	0.1 %	0.1 %	0.1 %	
Change in deferred tax valuation allowance	(262.4)%	0.3 %	35.3 %	
Accrual for interest and income taxes related to uncertain tax positions	2.9 %	(0.3)%	(7.3)%	
Income (loss) from flowthrough entities	(0.2)%	(2.0)%	(1.9)%	
Meals and entertainment	1.5 %	3.4 %	3.3 %	
Group loss relief	(1.6)%	(3.7)%	(2.6)%	
Stock option compensation	0.2 %	(1.9)%	2.3 %	
Foreign dividends and earnings inclusion	9.9 %	7.1 %	(0.9)%	
Foreign tax withholding.	0.6 %	1.4 %	2.4 %	
Executive compensation limitation	0.7 %	4.3 %	— %	
Other	(2.8)%	5.2 %	(6.2)%	
Effective tax rate	(227.0)%	27.4 %	26.0 %	

A reconciliation of the beginning and ending amount of unrecognized tax benefits is as follows (in thousands):

		2016		2015		2014
Balance at January 1	\$	7,090	\$	6,559	\$	11,851
Additions based on tax positions related to the current year		969		1,120		638
Additions for tax positions of prior years		542		132		121
Reductions for tax positions of prior years		(80)		(255)		(3,691)
Settlement of tax audits						(258)
Reductions due to lapsed statute of limitations		(265)		(466)		(2,102)
Balance at December 31	\$	8,256	\$	7,090	\$	6,559
Balance at December 31	Ψ	0,230	Ф	7,090	Ψ	0,339

As of December 31, 2016, the gross liability for income taxes associated with uncertain tax benefits was \$8,256,000. This liability could be reduced by \$1,335,000 of offsetting tax benefits associated with the correlative effects of potential transfer pricing adjustments, which was recorded as a long-term income tax receivable, as well as \$5,620,000 of deferred taxes. The net amount of \$1,301,000, if recognized, would affect the Company's financial statements and favorably affect the Company's effective income tax rate.

The Company does not expect changes to the unrecognized tax benefits in the next 12 months to have a material impact on its results of operations or its financial position.

The Company recognizes interest and/or penalties related to income tax matters in income tax expense. The Company recognized a tax expense of approximately \$258,000 for the year ended December 31, 2016, and tax benefits of approximately \$2,000 and \$101,000 for the years ended December 31, 2015 and 2014, respectively, related to interest and penalties in the provision for income taxes. As of December 31, 2016 and 2015, the gross amount of accrued interest and penalties included in income taxes payable in the accompanying consolidated balance sheets was \$1,317,000 and \$1,060,000, respectively.

The Company or one of its subsidiaries files income tax returns in the U.S. federal jurisdiction and various states and foreign jurisdictions. The Company is generally no longer subject to income tax examinations by tax authorities in its major jurisdictions as follows:

Major Tax Jurisdiction	Years No Longer Subject to Audit
U.S. federal	2010 and prior
California (U.S.)	2008 and prior
Canada	2009 and prior
Japan	2009 and prior
South Korea	2011 and prior
United Kingdom	2012 and prior

As of December 31, 2016, the Company did not provide for United States income taxes or foreign withholding taxes on a cumulative total of \$108,600,000 of undistributed earnings from certain non-U.S. subsidiaries that will be permanently reinvested outside the United States. Upon remittance, certain foreign countries impose withholding taxes, subject to certain limitations, for use as credits against the Company's U.S. tax liability, if any. If the foreign earnings were remitted, the Company would need to accrue an additional income tax liability. However, the Company would also be allowed a credit against the Company's U.S. tax liability for the taxes paid in foreign jurisdictions. The Company expects the net impact on the Company's U.S. tax liability to be insignificant.

In 2015 and 2014, the Company ceased its business operations in Thailand and Malaysia, respectively, and accordingly, the Company no longer maintains a permanent reinvestment assertion with respect to these two entities. The Company intends to repatriate the undistributed earnings from these two entities to the United States at the time that the winding-down process has been completed. The Company has accrued for the estimated incremental U.S. income taxes related to reversing its indefinite reinvestment assertion with respect to these two entities.

Note 10. Commitments & Contingencies

Legal Matters

The Company is subject to routine legal claims, proceedings and investigations incident to its business activities, including claims, proceedings, and investigations relating to commercial disputes and employment matters. The Company also receives from time to time information claiming that products sold by the Company infringe or may infringe patent, trademark or other intellectual property rights of third parties. One or more such claims of potential infringement could lead to litigation, the need to obtain licenses, the need to alter a product to avoid infringement, a settlement or judgment or some other action or material loss by the Company, which also could adversely affect the Company's overall ability to protect its product designs and ultimately limit its future success in the marketplace. In addition, the Company is occasionally subject to non-routine claims, proceedings or investigations.

The Company regularly assesses such matters to determine the degree of probability that the Company will incur a material loss as a result of such matters as well as the range of possible loss. An estimated loss contingency is accrued in the Company's financial statements if it is probable the Company will incur a loss and the amount of the loss can be reasonably estimated. The Company reviews all claims, proceedings and investigations at least quarterly and establishes or adjusts any accruals for such matters to reflect the impact of negotiations, settlements, advice of legal counsel and other information and events pertaining to a particular matter. All legal costs associated with such matters are expensed as incurred.

Historically, the claims, proceedings and investigations brought against the Company, individually and in the aggregate, have not had a material adverse effect on the consolidated results of operations, cash flows or financial position of the Company. The Company believes that it has valid legal defenses to the matters currently pending against the Company. These matters are inherently unpredictable and the resolutions of these matters are subject to many uncertainties and the outcomes are not predictable with assurance. Consequently, management is unable to estimate the ultimate aggregate amount of monetary loss, amounts covered by insurance or the financial impact that will result from such matters. In addition, the Company cannot assure that it will be able to successfully defend itself in those matters or that any amounts accrued are sufficient. The Company does not believe that the matters currently pending against the Company will have a material adverse effect on the Company's consolidated business, financial condition, cash flows or results of operations on an annual basis.

Lease Commitments

The Company leases certain warehouse, distribution and office facilities, vehicles and office equipment under operating leases, and certain office equipment under capital leases. Lease terms range from one to ten years expiring at various dates through December 2025, with options to renew operating leases at varying terms. Commitments for minimum lease payments under non-cancelable operating and capital leases as of December 31, 2016 are as follows (in thousands):

	Operating Leases	Capital Leases
2017	\$ 6,218	\$ 202
2018	3,851	203
2019	2,942	50
2020	2,211	2
2021	1,627	1
Thereafter	8,775	
	\$ 25,624	\$ 458

Rent expense for the Company's operating lease commitments for the years ended December 31, 2016, 2015 and 2014 was \$13,516,000, \$13,245,000 and \$12,479,000, respectively. At December 31, 2016, the minimum rental payments under capital leases totaled \$458,000. Minimum rental payments under operating leases with initial or remaining terms of one year or more totaled \$25,624,000, net of sublease receipts of \$1,149,000 at December 31, 2016.

Unconditional Purchase Obligations

During the normal course of its business, the Company enters into agreements to purchase goods and services, including purchase commitments for production materials, endorsement agreements with professional golfers and other endorsers, employment and consulting agreements, and intellectual property licensing agreements pursuant to which the Company is required to pay royalty fees. It is not possible to determine the amounts the Company will ultimately be required to pay under

these agreements as they are subject to many variables including performance-based bonuses, severance arrangements, the Company's sales levels, and reductions in payment obligations if designated minimum performance criteria are not achieved. As of December 31, 2016, the Company has entered into many of these contractual agreements with terms ranging from one to five years. The aggregate minimum obligations that the Company is required to pay under these agreements is \$49,264,000 over the next five years. In addition, the Company also enters into unconditional purchase obligations with various vendors and suppliers of goods and services in the normal course of operations through purchase orders or other documentation or that are undocumented except for an invoice. Such unconditional purchase obligations are generally outstanding for periods less than a year and are settled by cash payments upon delivery of goods and services and are not reflected in this total. Future purchase commitments as of December 31, 2016, are as follows (in thousands):

2017	\$ 36,238
2018	7,791
2019	3.107
2020	1 642
2021	481
Thereafter	5
THEFEATIEF	<u> </u>
	\$ 49,264

Other Contingent Contractual Obligations

During its normal course of business, the Company has made certain indemnities, commitments and guarantees under which it may be required to make payments in relation to certain transactions. These include (i) intellectual property indemnities to the Company's customers and licensees in connection with the use, sale and/or license of Company product or trademarks, (ii) indemnities to various lessors in connection with facility leases for certain claims arising from such facilities or leases, (iii) indemnities to vendors and service providers pertaining to the goods and services provided to the Company or based on the negligence or willful misconduct of the Company and (iv) indemnities involving the accuracy of representations and warranties in certain contracts. In addition, the Company has consulting agreements that provide for payment of nominal fees upon the issuance of patents and/or the commercialization of research results. The Company has also issued guarantees in the form of standby letters of credit of \$823,000 as of December 31, 2016.

The duration of these indemnities, commitments and guarantees varies, and in certain cases, may be indefinite. The majority of these indemnities, commitments and guarantees do not provide for any limitation on the maximum amount of future payments the Company could be obligated to make. Historically, costs incurred to settle claims related to indemnities have not been material to the Company's financial position, results of operations or cash flows. In addition, the Company believes the likelihood is remote that payments under the commitments and guarantees described above will have a material effect on the Company's financial condition. The fair value of indemnities, commitments and guarantees that the Company issued during and as of the year ended December 31, 2016 was not material to the Company's financial position, results of operations or cash flows.

Employment Contracts

In addition, the Company has made contractual commitments to each of its officers and certain other employees providing for severance payments, including salary continuation, upon the termination of employment by the Company without substantial cause or by the officer for good reason or non-renewal. In addition, in order to assure that the officers would continue to provide independent leadership consistent with the Company's best interest, the contracts also generally provide for certain protections in the event of a change in control of the Company. These protections include the payment of certain severance benefits, such as salary continuation, upon the termination of employment following a change in control.

Note 11. Capital Stock

Common Stock and Preferred Stock

As of December 31, 2016, the Company has an authorized capital of 243,000,000 shares, \$0.01 par value, of which 240,000,000 shares are designated common stock, and 3,000,000 shares are designated preferred stock. Of the preferred stock, 240,000 shares are designated Series A Junior Participating Preferred Stock and the remaining shares of preferred stock are undesignated as to series, rights, preferences, privileges or restrictions.

The holders of common stock are entitled to one vote for each share of common stock on all matters submitted to a vote of the Company's shareholders. Although to date no shares of Series A Junior Participating preferred stock have been issued, if such shares were issued, each share of Series A Junior Participating Preferred Stock would entitle the holder thereof to 1,000 votes on all matters submitted to a vote of the shareholders of the Company. The holders of Series A Junior Participating Preferred Stock and the holders of common stock shall generally vote together as one class on all matters submitted to a vote of the Company's shareholders. Shareholders entitled to vote for the election of directors are entitled to vote cumulatively for one or more nominees.

Treasury Stock and Stock Repurchases

In August 2014, the Company's Board of Directors authorized a \$50,000,000 share repurchase program under which the Company is authorized to repurchase shares of its common stock in the open market or in private transactions, subject to the Company's assessment of market conditions and buying opportunities. The repurchases are made consistent with the terms of the Company's credit facility which defines the amount of stock that can be repurchased. The repurchase program will remain in effect until completed or until terminated by the Board of Directors.

During 2016, the Company repurchased approximately 572,000 shares of its common stock under the 2014 repurchase program at an average cost per share of \$8.99, for a total cost of \$5,144,000. The Company's repurchases of shares of common stock are recorded at cost and result in a reduction of shareholders' equity. As of December 31, 2016, the total amount remaining under the repurchase authorization was \$41,883,000.

Note 12. Share-Based Employee Compensation

The Company accounts for its share-based compensation arrangements in accordance with ASC Topic 718, which requires the measurement and recognition of compensation expense for all share-based payment awards to employees and directors based on estimated fair values. ASC Topic 718 further requires a reduction in share-based compensation expense by an estimated forfeiture rate. The forfeiture rate used by the Company is based on historical forfeiture trends. If actual forfeiture rates are not consistent with the Company's estimates, the Company may be required to increase or decrease compensation expenses in future periods.

The Company uses the alternative transition method for calculating the tax effects of share-based compensation pursuant to ASC Topic 718. The alternative transition method includes simplified methods to establish the beginning balance of the additional paid-in capital pool ("APIC Pool") related to the tax effects of employee share-based compensation, and to determine the subsequent impact on the APIC Pool and consolidated statements of cash flows of the tax effects of employee and director share-based awards that were outstanding upon adoption of ASC Topic 718.

Stock Plans

As of December 31, 2016, the Company had two shareholder approved stock plans under which shares were available for equity-based awards: the Callaway Golf Company Amended and Restated 2004 Incentive Plan (the "2004 Incentive Plan") and the 2013 Non-Employee Directors Stock Incentive Plan (the "2013 Directors Plan").

The 2004 Incentive Plan permits the granting of stock options, stock appreciation rights, restricted stock awards, restricted stock units, performance share units and other equity-based awards to the Company's officers, employees, consultants and certain other non-employees who provide services to the Company. All grants under the 2004 Incentive Plan are discretionary, although no participant may receive awards in any one year in excess of 2,000,000 shares. The maximum number of shares issuable over the term of the 2004 Incentive Plan is 24,000,000.

The 2013 Directors Plan permits the granting of stock options, restricted stock awards and restricted stock units to eligible directors serving on the Company's Board of Directors. The Directors may receive a one-time grant upon their initial appointment to the Board and thereafter an annual grant upon being re-elected at each annual meeting of shareholders, not to exceed 50,000 shares within any calendar year. The maximum number of shares issuable over the term of the 2013 Directors Plan is 1,000,000.

The following table presents shares authorized, available for future grant and outstanding under each of the Company's plans as of December 31, 2016:

	Authorized	Available	Outstanding ⁽¹⁾
		(In thousands)	
2004 Incentive Plan	24,000	4,232	4,747
2013 Directors Plan	1,000	808	44
Total	25,000	5,040	4,791

⁽¹⁾ Includes 10,000 shares of accrued incremental dividend equivalent rights on outstanding shares underlying restricted stock units granted under the 2004 Incentive Plan and 2013 Directors Plan.

Stock Options

All stock option grants made under the 2004 Incentive Plan are made at exercise prices no less than the Company's closing stock price on the date of grant. Outstanding stock options generally vest over a three-year period from the grant date and generally expire up to 10 years after the grant date. The Company recorded \$146,000, \$1,396,000 and \$1,907,000 of compensation expense relating to outstanding stock options for the years ended December 31, 2016, 2015 and 2014, respectively.

The Company records compensation expense for employee stock options based on the estimated fair value of the options on the date of grant using the Black-Scholes option-pricing model. The model uses various assumptions, including a risk-free interest rate, the expected term of the options, the expected stock price volatility, and the expected dividend yield. Compensation expense for employee stock options is recognized over the vesting term and is reduced by an estimate for forfeitures, which is based on the Company's historical forfeitures of unvested options and awards. The Company did not grant stock options during the years ended December 31, 2016, 2015 and 2014. For the years ended December 31, 2016, 2015 and 2014, the weighted average estimated forfeiture rate used was 3.7%, 6.2%, and 6.5%, respectively.

The Company uses forecasted dividends to estimate the expected dividend yield. The expected volatility is based on the historical volatility of the Company's stock. The risk-free interest rate is based on the U.S. Treasury yield curve at the date of grant with maturity dates approximately equal to the expected term of the options at the date of the grant. The expected life of the Company's options is based on evaluations of historical employee exercise behavior, forfeitures, cancellations and other factors. The valuation model applied in this calculation utilizes highly subjective assumptions that could potentially change over time. Changes in the subjective input assumptions can materially affect the fair value estimates of an option. Furthermore, the estimated fair value of an option does not necessarily represent the value that will ultimately be realized by the employee holding the option.

The following table summarizes the Company's stock option activities for the year ended December 31, 2016 (in thousands, except price per share and contractual term):

<u>Options</u>	Number of Shares	Weighted- Average Exercise Price Per Share		Average Exercise Price		Average Exercise Price		Average Exercise Price		Average Exercise Price		Weighted- Average Remaining Contractual Term	ggregate ntrinsic Value
Outstanding at January 1, 2016	2,425	\$	8.55										
Granted	_	\$	_										
Exercised	(375)	\$	7.04										
Forfeited		\$											
Expired	(267)	\$	14.86										
Outstanding at December 31, 2016	1,783	\$	7.92	4.64	\$ 6,353								
Vested and expected to vest in the future at December 31, 2016	1,782	\$	7.92	4.64	\$ 6,350								
Exercisable at December 31, 2016	1,759	\$	7.93	4.62	\$ 6,258								

At December 31, 2016, there was \$48,000 of total unrecognized compensation expense related to options granted to employees under the Company's share-based payment plans. That cost is expected to be recognized over a weighted-average

period of 1.4 years. The amount of unrecognized compensation expense noted above does not necessarily represent the amount that will ultimately be realized by the Company in its consolidated statement of operations.

The total intrinsic value for options exercised during the years ended December 31, 2016, 2015 and 2014 was \$1,005,000, \$2,151,000 and \$569,000, respectively. Cash received from the exercise of stock options for the years ended December 31, 2016, 2015 and 2014 was \$2,637,000, \$6,565,000 and \$2,291,000, respectively.

Restricted Stock Units

Restricted stock units awarded under the 2004 Incentive Plan and the 2013 Directors Plan are recorded at the Company's closing stock price on the date of grant. Restricted stock units generally vest over a one- to three-year period. At December 31, 2016, 2015 and 2014, the weighted average grant-date fair value of restricted stock units granted was \$9.36, \$8.33 and \$8.21, respectively. The Company recorded \$4,283,000, \$3,539,000 and \$2,530,000 of compensation expense related to restricted stock units in 2016, 2015 and 2014, respectively.

The table below is a roll-forward of the activity for restricted stock units during the 12 months ended December 31, 2016 (in thousands, except fair value amounts):

Waighted

Restricted Stock Units	Units	Av Gra	erage nt-Date r Value
Nonvested at January 1, 2016	1,268	\$	7.77
Granted	707		9.36
Vested	(541)		7.12
Forfeited	(15)		8.24
Nonvested at December 31, 2016 ¹	1,419	\$	8.81

⁽¹⁾ Excludes 10,000 shares of accrued incremental dividend equivalent rights on outstanding shares underlying restricted stock units granted under the 2004 Incentive Plan and 2013 Directors Plan.

At December 31, 2016, there was \$6,831,000 of total unrecognized compensation expense related to nonvested restricted stock units granted to employees under the Company's share-based payment plans. That cost is expected to be recognized over a weighted-average period of 1.9 years.

Performance Share Units

Performance share units granted under the 2004 Incentive Plan are stock-based awards in which the number of shares ultimately received depends on the Company's performance against specified metrics over a one- to three-year performance period from the date of grant. These performance metrics are established by the Company at the beginning of the performance period. At the end of the performance period, the number of shares of stock that could be issued is fixed based upon the degree of achievement of the performance goals. The number of shares that could be issued can range from 0% to 200% of the participant's target award. Performance share units are initially valued at the Company's closing stock price on the date of grant. Compensation expense, net of estimated forfeitures, is recognized over the vesting period and will vary based on the anticipated performance level during the performance period. If the performance metrics are not probable of achievement during the performance period, compensation expense would be reversed. The awards are forfeited if the threshold performance metrics are not achieved as of the end of the performance period. The performance units cliff-vest in full on the third anniversary of the date of grant.

The Company granted 420,000, 510,000 and 453,000 performance share units during the years ended December 31, 2016, 2015 and 2014, respectively, at a weighted average grant-date fair value of \$8.61, \$7.96 and \$8.20 per share, respectively. The awards granted in 2016 are subject to a three-year performance period provided that (i) if certain first year performance goals are achieved, the participant could earn up to 50% of the three-year target award shares, subject to continued service through the vesting date, and (ii) if certain cumulative first and second year performance goals are achieved, the participant could earn up to an aggregate of 80% of the three-year target award shares (which includes any shares earned during the first year), subject to continued service through the vesting date. Based on the Company's performance in 2016, participants earned a minimum of 50% of the target award shares granted in 2016, subject to continued service through the vesting date. The awards granted in 2014 and 2015 were subject to a one-year performance period, subject to continued service through the

vesting date. Based on the Company's performance in 2015 and 2014, the participants earned 130.2% and 131.5% of the target award, respectively. During the years ended December 31, 2016, 2015 and 2014, the Company recognized total compensation expense, net of estimated forfeitures, of \$4,536,000, \$2,607,000 and \$1,302,000, respectively, for performance share units. At December 31, 2016, the unamortized compensation expense related to these awards was \$5,465,000, which is expected to be recognized over a weighted-average period of 1.1 years.

The table below is a roll-forward of the activity for performance share units during the 12 months ended December 31, 2016 (in thousands, except fair value amounts):

Waighted

Performance Share Units	Units	Gra	rerage nt-Date r Value
Nonvested at January 1, 2016 ¹	1,177	\$	8.07
Granted	420		8.61
Vested	_		
Forfeited	(18)		7.97
Nonvested at December 31, 2016	1,579	\$	8.24

⁽¹⁾ Nonvested performance share units as of January 1, 2016, are comprised of 900,000 shares at the target award rate adjusted for shares earned by participants at 130.2% for awards granted in 2015 and 131.5% for awards granted in 2014.

Phantom Stock Units

Phantom stock units granted under the 2004 Incentive Plan are a form of share-based awards that are indexed to the Company's stock and are settled in cash. Because phantom stock units are settled in cash, compensation expense recognized over the vesting period will vary based on changes in fair value. Fair value is remeasured at the end of each interim reporting period based on the closing price of the Company's common stock. All of the previously granted phantom stock units were fully vested as of December 31, 2015.

There were no phantom stock units granted in the years ended December 31, 2016, 2015 or 2014. The Company did not recognize expense related to phantom stock units as of December 31, 2016, and recognized \$390,000 and \$649,000 of compensation expense related to previously granted phantom stock units for the years ended December 31, 2015 and 2014, respectively. All of the previously granted phantom stock units were fully vested and paid out as of June 30, 2015.

Stock Appreciation Rights

Cash settled stock appreciation rights ("SARs") granted under the 2004 Incentive Plan are valued using the Black-Scholes option-pricing model on the date of grant. SARs are subsequently remeasured at each interim reporting period based on a revised Black-Scholes value until they are exercised. SARs vest over a three-year period. As of December 31, 2016, the outstanding SARs were fully vested.

As of December 31, 2016 and 2015, the Company recognized \$320,000 and \$3,288,000 in compensation expense, respectively, related to these awards, and reversed \$1,062,000 in compensation expense related to these awards as of December 31, 2014. At December 31, 2016 and 2015, the Company accrued compensation expense of \$224,000 and \$1,460,000, respectively, which was included in accrued employee compensation and benefits in the accompanying consolidated balance sheets.

The table below is a roll-forward of the activity for SARs during the 12 months ended December 31, 2016 (in thousands):

Units	Exe	Average ercise Price er Share
498	\$	6.51
_		
(448)		6.51
_		
50	\$	6.48
	498	Units Exc 498 \$

Share-Based Compensation Expense

The table below summarizes the amounts recognized in the financial statements for the years ended December 31, 2016, 2015 and 2014 for share-based compensation, including expense for stock options, restricted stock units, performance share units, phantom stock units and cash settled stock appreciation rights (in thousands):

	2016	2015		2	2014
Cost of sales	\$ 704	\$	754	\$	240
Operating expenses	8,581	10	,466		5,087
Total cost of employee share-based compensation included in income (loss) before					
income tax	\$ 9,285	\$11	,220	\$	5,327

Note 13. Employee Benefit Plan

The Company has a voluntary deferred compensation plan under Section 401(k) of the Internal Revenue Code (the "401 (k) Plan") for all employees who satisfy the age and service requirements under the 401(k) Plan. Each participant may elect to contribute up to 75% of annual compensation, up to the maximum permitted under federal law, and the Company is obligated to contribute annually an amount equal to 50% of the participant's contributions up to 6% of their eligible annual compensation.

The portion of the participant's account attributable to elective deferral contributions and rollover contributions are 100% vested and nonforfeitable. Participants vest in employer contributions at a rate of 50% per year, becoming fully vested after the completion of two years of service. In accordance with the provisions of the 401(k) Plan, the Company matched employee contributions in the amount of \$1,842,000, \$1,744,000 and \$1,687,000 during 2016, 2015 and 2014, respectively.

Note 14. Fair Value of Financial Instruments

Certain of the Company's financial assets and liabilities are measured at fair value on a recurring and nonrecurring basis. Fair value is defined as the price that would be received to sell an asset or the price paid to transfer a liability (the exit price) in the principal and most advantageous market for the asset or liability in an orderly transaction between market participants. Assets and liabilities carried at fair value are classified using the three-tier hierarchy (see Note 2).

The following table summarizes the valuation of the Company's foreign currency forward contracts (see Note 15) that are measured at fair value on a recurring basis as of December 31, 2016 and 2015 (in thousands):

	Fair Value	Le	evel 1	Level 2	Le	vel 3
<u>2016</u>						
Foreign currency forward contracts —asset position	\$ 3,524	\$		\$ 3,524	\$	
Foreign currency forward contracts —liability position	(85)			(85)		
	\$ 3,439	\$		\$ 3,439	\$	
<u>2015</u>						
Foreign currency forward contracts —asset position	\$ 680	\$		\$ 680	\$	_
Foreign currency forward contracts —liability position	(342)			(342)		
	\$ 338	\$		\$ 338	\$	

The fair value of the Company's foreign currency forward contracts is based on observable inputs that are corroborated by market data. Observable inputs include broker quotes, daily market foreign currency rates and forward pricing curves. Remeasurement gains and losses on foreign currency forward contracts designated as cash flow hedges are recorded in other comprehensive income, and in other income (expense) for non-designated foreign currency forward contracts (see Note 15).

Disclosures about the Fair Value of Financial Instruments

The carrying values of cash and cash equivalents, trade accounts receivable and trade accounts payable at December 31, 2016 and 2015 are categorized within Level 1 of the fair value hierarchy due to the short-term nature of these balances. The table below illustrates information about fair value relating to the Company's financial assets and liabilities that are recognized in the accompanying consolidated balance sheets as of December 31, 2016 and 2015, as well as the fair value of contingent contracts that represent financial instruments (in thousands).

	December 31, 2016				December	r 31,	2015
	Carrying Value Fair Value			arrying Value	Fa	ir Value	
Money market funds ⁽¹⁾	\$ 69	9,081	\$	69,081	\$ 	\$	
Japan ABL Facility ⁽²⁾	\$ 13	1,966	\$	11,966	\$ 14,969	\$	14,969
Primary Asset-Based Revolving Credit Facility	\$		\$		\$ _	\$	_
Standby letters of credit ⁽³⁾	\$	823	\$	823	\$ 1,030	\$	1,030

⁽¹⁾ The carrying value of the money market funds approximates fair value as the funds are highly liquid and short-term in nature. The funds seek to maintain a stable net asset value of \$1.00 per share, and the market value per share of these funds are available in active markets. As such, they are categorized within Level 1 of the fair value hierarchy. The money market funds accrue dividends, which are reinvested and reflected in the carrying value as of December 31, 2016.

Nonrecurring Fair Value Measurements

The Company measures certain assets at fair value on a nonrecurring basis at least annually or when certain indicators are present. These assets include long-lived assets, goodwill and non-amortizing intangible assets that are written down to fair value when they are held for sale or determined to be impaired. In 2016, 2015, and 2014, the Company did not have any significant assets or liabilities that were measured at fair value on a nonrecurring basis in periods subsequent to initial recognition.

⁽²⁾ The carrying value of amounts outstanding under the Japan ABL and Primary Asset-Based Revolving credit facilities approximate the fair value due to the short term nature of these obligations. The fair value of this debt is categorized within Level 2 of the fair value hierarchy. See Note 3 for information on the Company's credit facilities, including certain risks and uncertainties related thereto.

⁽³⁾ The carrying value of the Company's standby letters of credit approximates the fair value as they represent the Company's contingent obligation to perform in accordance with the underlying contracts. There were no amounts outstanding under these letters of credit as of December 31, 2016 or 2015. The fair value of this contingent obligation is categorized within Level 2 of the fair value hierarchy.

Note 15. Derivatives and Hedging

Derivatives not designated as hedging instruments:

Foreign currency forward contracts accrued expenses

In the normal course of business, the Company is exposed to gains and losses resulting from fluctuations in foreign currency exchange rates relating to transactions of its international subsidiaries. As part of its strategy to manage the level of exposure to the risk of fluctuations in foreign currency exchange rates, the Company uses designated cash flow hedges and non-designated hedges in the form of foreign currency forward contracts to mitigate the impact of foreign currency translation on transactions that are denominated primarily in Japanese Yen, British Pounds, Euros, Canadian Dollars, Australian Dollars and Korean Won.

The Company accounts for its foreign currency forward contracts in accordance with ASC Topic 815. ASC Topic 815 requires the recognition of all derivative instruments as either assets or liabilities on the balance sheet, the measurement of those instruments at fair value and the recognition of changes in the fair value of derivatives in earnings in the period of change, unless the derivative qualifies as a designated cash flow hedge that offsets certain exposures. Certain criteria must be satisfied in order for derivative financial instruments to be classified and accounted for as a cash flow hedge. Gains and losses from the remeasurement of qualifying cash flow hedges are recorded as a component of other comprehensive income and released into earnings as a component of cost of goods sold or net sales during the period in which the hedged transaction takes place. Gains and losses on the ineffective portion of hedges (hedges that do not meet accounting requirements due to ineffectiveness) and derivatives that are not elected for hedge accounting treatment are immediately recorded in earnings as a component of other income (expense).

Foreign currency forward contracts are used only to meet the Company's objectives of minimizing variability in the Company's operating results arising from foreign exchange rate movements. The Company does not enter into foreign currency forward contracts for speculative purposes. The Company utilizes counterparties for its derivative instruments that it believes are credit-worthy at the time the transactions are entered into and the Company closely monitors the credit ratings of these counterparties.

The following table summarizes the fair value of the Company's foreign currency forward contracts as well as the location of the asset and/or liability on the consolidated balance sheets at December 31, 2016 and 2015 (in thousands):

		Asset L	erivatives					
	December 31, 2016 December 31, 2015							
	Balance Sheet Location	Fair Value	Balance Sheet Location	Fair Value				
Derivatives designated as cash flow hedging instruments:								
Foreign currency forward contracts	Other current assets	\$ 2,660	Other current assets	\$ 520				
Derivatives not designated as hedging instruments:								
Foreign currency forward contracts	Other current assets	\$ 864	Other current assets	\$ 160				
		Liability	Derivatives					
	December 31, 20	16	December 31, 20	15				
	Balance Sheet Location	Fair Value	Balance Sheet Location	Fair Value				
Derivatives designated as cash flow hedging instruments:								
Foreign currency forward contracts	Accounts payable and accrued expenses	\$ 28	Accounts payable and accrued expenses	\$ 296				

The Company's foreign currency forward contracts are subject to a master netting agreement with each respective counterparty bank and are therefore net settled at their maturity date. Although the Company has the legal right of offset under the master netting agreements, the Company elected not to present these contracts on a net settlement amount basis, and therefore present these contracts on a gross basis on the accompanying consolidated balance sheets at December 31, 2016 and 2015.

Accounts payable and

Accounts payable and

accrued expenses

\$

46

Cash Flow Hedging Instruments

Beginning in January 2015, the Company entered into foreign currency forward contracts designated as qualifying cash flow hedges to help mitigate the Company's foreign currency exposure on intercompany sales of inventory to its foreign subsidiaries. These contracts generally mature within 12 to 15 months from their inception. At December 31, 2016 and 2015, the notional amounts of the Company's foreign currency forward contracts designated as cash flow hedge instruments were approximately \$27,325,000 and \$55,938,000, respectively. The reporting of gains and losses on these cash flow hedging instruments depends on whether the gains or losses are effective at offsetting changes in the cash flows of the underlying hedged items. The Company uses the hypothetical derivative method to measure the effectiveness of the foreign currency forward contracts and evaluates the effectiveness on a quarterly basis. The effective portion of the gains and losses on the hedging instruments are recorded in other comprehensive income until recognized in earnings during the period that the hedged transactions take place. Any ineffective portion of the gains and losses from the hedging instruments is recognized in earnings immediately. The Company would discontinue hedge accounting prospectively (i) if it is determined that the derivative is no longer effective in offsetting changes in the cash flows of a hedged item, (ii) when the derivative expires or is sold, terminated, or exercised, (iii) if it becomes probable that the forecasted transaction being hedged by the derivative will not occur, (iv) if a hedged firm commitment no longer meets the definition of a firm commitment, or (v) if it is determined that designation of the derivative as a hedge instrument is no longer appropriate. The Company estimates the fair value of its foreign currency forward contracts based on pricing models using current market rates. These contracts are classified under Level 2 of the fair value hierarchy (see Note 14).

As of December 31, 2016, the Company recorded a net loss of \$538,000 in other comprehensive income (loss) related to its hedging activities. Of this amount, for the year ended December 31, 2016, net losses of \$1,500,000 were relieved from other comprehensive income and recognized in cost of goods sold for the underlying intercompany sales that were recognized, and net losses of \$1,014,000 were relieved from other comprehensive income and recognized in net sales for the underlying third party sales. There were no ineffective gains or losses recognized during 2016. During 2015, the Company recognized \$1,149,000 in other income (expense) as a result of hedge ineffectiveness, of which \$576,000 was reclassified from other comprehensive income for hedges that no longer met the accounting requirements. Forward points of \$220,000 were expensed as incurred. Based on the current valuation, the Company expects to reclassify net gains of \$2,472,000 from accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) into net earnings during the next 12 months. See Note 2 for a rollforward of accumulated other comprehensive income.

The following tables summarize the net effect of all cash flow hedges on the consolidated financial statements for the year ended December 31, 2016 and 2015 (in thousands):

	Net Gain (Loss) Re Other Comprehens (Effective Po				
	Year E				
Derivatives designated as cash flow hedging instruments		2016		2015	
Foreign currency forward contracts		(538)	\$	2,316	
		et Gain (Los rom Other C Income int (Effective	ompre o Eari	ehensive nings	
	Year Ended December 31,				
Derivatives designated as cash flow hedging instruments		2016		2015	
Foreign currency forward contracts	\$	(2,514)	\$	1,791	

	Net Gain Recognized in Otl Income (Expense) (Ineffective Portion)					
	Year Ended December 31					
Derivatives designated as cash flow hedging instruments		2016		2015		
Foreign currency forward contracts	\$	_	\$	1,149		

Foreign Currency Forward Contracts Not Designated as Hedging Instruments

The Company uses foreign currency forward contracts that are not designated as qualified hedging instruments to mitigate certain balance sheet exposures (payables and receivables denominated in foreign currencies), as well as gains and losses resulting from the translation of the operating results of the Company's international subsidiaries into U.S. dollars for financial reporting purposes. These contracts generally mature within 12 months from their inception. At December 31, 2016, 2015 and 2014, the notional amounts of the Company's foreign currency forward contracts used to mitigate the exposures discussed above were approximately \$14,821,000, \$43,098,000 and \$62,866,000, respectively. The decrease in foreign currency forward contracts reflects the general timing of when the Company enters into these contracts. The Company estimates the fair values of foreign currency forward contracts based on pricing models using current market rates, and records all derivatives on the balance sheet at fair value with changes in fair value recorded in the statement of operations. The foreign currency contracts are classified under Level 2 of the fair value hierarchy (see Note 14).

The following table summarizes the location of gains and losses on the consolidated statements of operations that were recognized during the years ended December 31, 2016, 2015 and 2014, respectively, in addition to the derivative contract type (in thousands):

			n Derivative	
	Location of gain	Years 1	Ended Decem	ber 31,
Derivatives not designated as hedging instruments	(loss) recognized in income on derivative instruments	2016	2015	2014
Foreign currency forward contracts	Other income (expense), net	\$ (6,563)	\$ 1,322	\$ 6,356

In addition, during the year ended December 31, 2016, the Company recognized net foreign currency gains of \$226,000 related to transactions with foreign subsidiaries. During the years ended December 31, 2015 and 2014, the Company recognized net foreign currency losses of \$1,611,000 and \$6,198,000, respectively, related to transactions with foreign subsidiaries.

Note 16. Segment Information

The Company has two operating segments that are organized on the basis of products, namely the golf clubs segment and golf balls segment. The golf clubs segment consists of Callaway Golf woods, hybrids, irons and wedges and Odyssey putters, including Toulon Design by Odyssey. This segment also includes golf apparel and footwear, golf bags, golf gloves, travel gear, headwear and other golf-related accessories, in addition to royalties from licensing of the Company's trademarks and service marks and sales of pre-owned golf clubs. The golf balls segment consists of Callaway Golf and Strata balls that are designed, manufactured and sold by the Company. There were no significant intersegment transactions.

The table below contains information utilized by management to evaluate its operating segments.

2016 2015 2014 Introduction Net sales: Golf Clubs \$718,935 \$700,649 \$749,956 Golf Balls 152,257 143,145 136,989 Former (loss) before income tax: \$87,192 \$843,794 \$86,943 Golf Clubs \$65,023 \$52,999 \$0,891 Golf Balls 25,642 17,724 15,222 Reconciling items ⁽³⁾ 25,932 \$20,603 \$21,639 Golf Clubs \$295,001 \$316,079 \$316,710 Golf Clubs \$295,001 \$316,079 \$316,710 Golf Balls 37,006 37,394 37,445 Reconciling items ⁽³⁾ 37,006 37,394 37,451 Reconciling items ⁽⁴⁾ \$801,222 \$621,221 \$20,656 Golf Clubs \$9,503 \$14,111 \$9,425 Additions to long-lived assets. ⁽⁵⁾ \$9,503 \$14,111 \$9,425 Golf Clubs \$9,503 \$14,111 \$9,425 Golf Clubs		Years Ended December 31,				١,	
Net sales: S 718,935 \$ 700,649 \$ 749,956 Golf Balls 152,257 143,145 136,989 8 871,192 \$ 843,794 \$ 886,945 Income (loss) before income tax: \$ 65,023 \$ 52,999 \$ 50,891 Golf Clubs 25,642 17,724 15,222 Reconciling items(1) (32,272) (50,660) (44,474) Reconciling items(2) \$ 83,933 \$ 20,063 \$ 21,639 Identifiable assets:(2) \$ 295,601 \$ 316,079 \$ 316,710 Golf Clubs \$ 295,601 \$ 316,079 \$ 316,710 Golf Balls 37,006 37,394 37,445 Reconciling items(2) 468,675 277,751 270,656 8 801,282 \$ 631,224 \$ 624,811 Additions to long-lived assets:(3) \$ 9,503 \$ 14,111 \$ 9,425 Golf Clubs \$ 9,503 \$ 14,111 \$ 9,425 Golf Clubs \$ 25,593 \$ 26,500 \$ 27,821 Golf Clubs \$ 25,593 \$ 26,500 \$ 27,821 <			2016		2015		2014
Golf Clubs \$718,935 \$700,649 \$749,956 Golf Balls 152,257 143,145 136,989 \$871,192 \$843,794 \$886,945 Income (loss) before income tax: September 198,000 \$880,945 Golf Clubs \$65,023 \$52,999 \$50,891 Golf Balls 25,642 17,724 15,222 Reconciling items(0) (32,272) (50,660) (44,474) \$ 58,393 \$20,663 \$21,639 Identifiable assets:(2) \$295,601 \$316,709 \$316,710 Golf Clubs 37,006 37,394 37,445 Reconciling items(2) 468,675 277,751 270,656 Reconciling items(2) \$801,282 \$631,224 \$624,811 Additions to long-lived assets:(3) \$9,503 \$14,111 \$9,425 Golf Clubs \$9,503 \$14,111 \$9,425 Golf Clubs \$9,503 \$14,111 \$9,425 Goodwill: \$14,798 \$16,265 \$9,752 Goodwill: \$25,593 \$26,500 \$27,821 Golf Clubs \$25,593				(In	thousands)		_
Golf Balls 152,257 143,145 136,989 8 871,192 \$ 843,794 \$ 886,945 Income (loss) before income tax: \$ 65,023 \$ 52,999 \$ 50,891 Golf Clubs 25,642 17,724 15,222 Reconciling items(1) (32,272) (50,660) (44,474) 8 58,393 \$ 20,663 \$ 21,639 Identifiable assets:(2) \$ 295,601 \$ 316,079 \$ 316,710 Golf Clubs 37,006 37,394 37,445 Reconciling items(2) 468,675 277,751 270,656 Reconciling items(3) 468,675 277,751 270,656 801,282 \$ 631,224 \$ 624,811 Additions to long-lived assets:(3) \$ 9,503 \$ 14,111 \$ 9,425 Golf Clubs \$ 9,503 \$ 14,111 \$ 9,425 Golf Clubs \$ 25,593 \$ 26,500 \$ 27,821 Goodwill: \$ 25,593 \$ 26,500 \$ 27,821 Golf Clubs \$ 25,593 \$ 26,500 \$ 27,821 Golf Clubs \$ 25,593<	Net sales:						
S 871,192 S 843,794 S 886,945 Income (loss) before income tax: Golf Clubs	Golf Clubs	\$	718,935	\$	700,649	\$ '	749,956
Income (loss) before income tax: Golf Clubs	Golf Balls		152,257		143,145		136,989
Golf Clubs \$65,023 \$52,999 \$50,891 Golf Balls 25,642 17,724 15,222 Reconciling items(1) (32,272) (50,660) (44,474) \$58,393 \$20,063 \$21,639 Identifiable assets:(2) \$295,601 \$316,079 \$316,710 Golf Clubs \$7,006 37,394 37,445 Reconciling items(2) 468,675 277,751 270,656 \$801,282 \$631,224 \$624,811 Additions to long-lived assets:(3) \$9,503 \$14,111 \$9,425 Golf Clubs \$9,503 \$14,111 \$9,425 Golf Balls \$5,295 2,154 327 Goodwill: \$25,593 \$26,500 \$27,821 Golf Clubs \$25,593 \$26,500 \$27,821 Golf Balls \$25,593 \$26,500 \$27,821		\$	871,192	\$	843,794	\$	886,945
Golf Balls 25,642 17,724 15,222 Reconciling items(1) (32,272) (50,660) (44,474) \$ 58,393 \$ 20,063 \$ 21,639 Identifiable assets:(2) Second Se	Income (loss) before income tax:						
Reconciling items(1) (32,272) (50,660) (44,474) \$ 58,393 \$ 20,063 \$ 21,639 Identifiable assets:(2) \$ 295,601 \$ 316,079 \$ 316,710 Golf Clubs 37,006 37,394 37,445 Reconciling items(2) 468,675 277,751 270,656 \$ 801,282 \$ 631,224 \$ 624,811 Additions to long-lived assets:(3) \$ 9,503 \$ 14,111 \$ 9,425 Golf Clubs \$ 9,503 \$ 14,111 \$ 9,425 Golf Balls 5,295 2,154 327 \$ 14,798 \$ 16,265 \$ 9,752 Goodwill: \$ 25,593 \$ 26,500 \$ 27,821 Golf Balls Golf Scool (3) 5,593 5,593 5,593 5,593	Golf Clubs	\$	65,023	\$	52,999	\$	50,891
Identifiable assets:(2) \$ 58,393 \$ 20,063 \$ 21,639 Golf Clubs \$ 295,601 \$ 316,079 \$ 316,710 Golf Balls 37,006 37,394 37,445 Reconciling items(2) 468,675 277,751 270,656 \$ 801,282 \$ 631,224 \$ 624,811 Additions to long-lived assets:(3) \$ 9,503 \$ 14,111 \$ 9,425 Golf Clubs \$ 9,503 \$ 14,111 \$ 9,425 Golf Balls 5,295 2,154 327 Goodwill: \$ 14,798 \$ 16,265 \$ 9,752 Golf Clubs \$ 25,593 \$ 26,500 \$ 27,821 Golf Balls Golf Slatis Golf Slatis Golf Slatis Golf Slatis Golf Slatis Golf Slatis	Golf Balls						,
Identifiable assets: (2) Golf Clubs \$ 295,601 \$ 316,079 \$ 316,710 Golf Balls 37,006 37,394 37,445 Reconciling items (2) 468,675 277,751 270,656 \$ 801,282 \$ 631,224 \$ 624,811 Additions to long-lived assets: (3) \$ 9,503 \$ 14,111 \$ 9,425 Golf Clubs \$ 9,503 \$ 14,111 \$ 9,425 Golf Balls \$ 25,295 2,154 327 Goodwill: \$ 25,593 \$ 26,500 \$ 27,821 Golf Balls Golf School \$ 25,593 \$ 26,500 \$ 27,821	Reconciling items ⁽¹⁾		(32,272)		(50,660)		(44,474)
Golf Clubs \$ 295,601 \$ 316,079 \$ 316,710 Golf Balls 37,006 37,394 37,445 Reconciling items(2) 468,675 277,751 270,656 \$ 801,282 \$ 631,224 \$ 624,811 Additions to long-lived assets:(3) 5,295 2,154 327 Golf Clubs 5,295 2,154 327 \$ 14,798 \$ 16,265 \$ 9,752 Goodwill: \$ 25,593 \$ 26,500 \$ 27,821 Golf Balls -		\$	58,393	\$	20,063	\$	21,639
Golf Balls 37,006 37,394 37,445 Reconciling items ⁽²⁾ 468,675 277,751 270,656 \$ 801,282 \$631,224 \$624,811 Additions to long-lived assets: ⁽³⁾ Section 14,111 \$9,425 Golf Clubs \$9,503 \$14,111 \$9,425 Golf Balls 5,295 2,154 327 \$ 14,798 \$16,265 \$9,752 Goodwill: Section 25,593 \$26,500 \$27,821 Golf Balls Section 25,593 \$26,500 \$27,821 Section 25,593 \$26,500 \$27,821							
Reconciling items(2) 468,675 277,751 270,656 \$ 801,282 \$ 631,224 \$ 624,811 Additions to long-lived assets:(3) 301 Clubs \$ 9,503 \$ 14,111 \$ 9,425 Golf Balls 5,295 2,154 327 \$ 14,798 \$ 16,265 \$ 9,752 Goodwill: \$ 25,593 \$ 26,500 \$ 27,821 Golf Balls - </td <td></td> <td></td> <td>-</td> <td>\$</td> <td></td> <td>\$.</td> <td>316,710</td>			-	\$		\$.	316,710
Additions to long-lived assets: (3) Golf Clubs \$9,503 \$14,111 \$9,425 Golf Balls \$5,295 \$2,154 \$327 Goodwill: Golf Clubs \$9,503 \$16,265 \$9,752 \$14,798 \$16,265 \$9,752 Goodwill: Golf Clubs \$25,593 \$26,500 \$27,821 Golf Balls \$25,593 \$26,500 \$27,821	Golf Balls				37,394		37,445
Additions to long-lived assets: (3) Golf Clubs. \$9,503 \$14,111 \$9,425 Golf Balls. \$5,295 \$2,154 \$327 \$14,798 \$16,265 \$9,752 Goodwill: \$25,593 \$26,500 \$27,821 Golf Balls. \$	Reconciling items ⁽²⁾			_			
Golf Clubs \$ 9,503 \$ 14,111 \$ 9,425 Golf Balls 5,295 2,154 327 \$ 14,798 \$ 16,265 \$ 9,752 Goodwill: \$ 25,593 \$ 26,500 \$ 27,821 Golf Balls \$ 25,593 \$ 26,500 \$ 27,821 \$ 25,593 \$ 26,500 \$ 27,821		\$	801,282	\$	631,224	\$	624,811
Golf Balls 5,295 2,154 327 \$ 14,798 \$ 16,265 \$ 9,752 Goodwill: \$ 25,593 \$ 26,500 \$ 27,821 Golf Balls — — — — — \$ 25,593 \$ 26,500 \$ 27,821 \$ 25,593 \$ 26,500 \$ 27,821	Additions to long-lived assets:(3)						
Goodwill: \$ 14,798 \$ 16,265 \$ 9,752 Golf Clubs. \$ 25,593 \$ 26,500 \$ 27,821 Golf Balls. — — — — — \$ 25,593 \$ 26,500 \$ 27,821 \$ 25,593 \$ 26,500 \$ 27,821			,	\$		\$	9,425
Goodwill: Section 1 Section 2 Section 3	Golf Balls	_		_			
Golf Clubs \$ 25,593 \$ 26,500 \$ 27,821 Golf Balls — — — — \$ 25,593 \$ 26,500 \$ 27,821		\$	14,798	\$	16,265	\$	9,752
Golf Balls							
<u>\$ 25,593</u> <u>\$ 26,500</u> <u>\$ 27,821</u>			25,593	\$	26,500	\$	27,821
	Golf Balls						
		\$	25,593	\$	26,500	\$	27,821
•	Depreciation and amortization:						
Golf Clubs		\$	<i>y-</i>	\$	- ,	\$	
Golf Balls	Golf Balls	_					
<u>\$ 16,586</u> <u>\$ 17,379</u> <u>\$ 21,236</u>		\$	16,586	\$	17,379	\$	21,236

⁽¹⁾ Reconciling items represent the deduction of corporate general and administration expenses and other income (expenses), which are not utilized by management in determining segment profitability. The \$18,388,000 decrease in reconciling items in 2016 compared to 2015 was primarily due to a \$17,662,000 gain recognized in the second quarter of 2016 in connection with the sale of approximately 10.0% of the Company's investment in Topgolf (see Note 6), combined with decreases of \$6,365,000 in interest expense and \$1,551,000 in corporate stock compensation expense, partially offset by a \$3,957,000 increase in foreign currency exchange losses.

⁽²⁾ Identifiable assets are comprised of net inventory, certain property, plant and equipment, intangible assets and goodwill. Reconciling items represent unallocated corporate assets not segregated between the two segments including cash and cash equivalents, net accounts receivable, and deferred tax assets. The \$190,924,000 increase in reconciling items in 2016 compared to 2015 was primarily due to a benefit of \$156,600,000 related to the reversal of the Company's valuation

- allowance on its U.S. deferred tax assets. This reversal was partially offset by the recognition of \$15,974,000 in income taxes payable on the Company's U.S. business (see Note 9).
- (3) Additions to long-lived assets are comprised of purchases of property, plant and equipment by reporting segment.

The Company's net sales by product category are as follows:

	Years Ended December 31,				
	2016	2014			
		(In thousands)			
Net sales:					
Woods	\$ 201,813	\$ 222,193	\$ 269,468		
Irons	211,947	205,522	200,174		
Putters	86,042	86,293	81,161		
Golf Balls	152,257	143,145	136,989		
Accessories and Other	219,133	186,641	199,153		
	\$ 871,192	\$ 843,794	\$ 886,945		

The Company markets its products in the United States and internationally, with its principal international markets being Japan and Europe. The tables below contain information about the geographical areas in which the Company operates. Revenues are attributed to the location to which the product was shipped. Long-lived assets are based on location of domicile.

	Sales Loi		ong-Lived Assets ⁽¹⁾	
	(In thousands			ds)
<u>2016</u>				
United States	\$	447,613	\$	199,617
Europe		122,805		7,260
Japan		170,760		6,201
Rest of Asia		67,099		2,668
Other foreign countries		62,915		10,405
	\$	871,192	\$	226,151
2015	_			
United States	\$	446,474	\$	205,952
Europe		125,116		8,414
Japan		138,031		4,445
Rest of Asia		70,315		2,868
Other foreign countries		63,858		11,096
	\$	843,794	\$	232,775
2014	_		=	
United States	\$	421,773	\$	210,152
Europe	•	134,401	-	7,070
Japan		166,162		4,873
Rest of Asia		89,603		2,936
Other foreign countries		75,006		13,402
	\$	886,945	\$	238,433

⁽¹⁾ Long-lived assets include all non-current assets of the Company except deferred tax assets.

Note 17. Transactions with Related Parties

The Callaway Golf Company Foundation (the "Foundation") oversees and administers charitable giving and makes grants to selected organizations. Officers of the Company also serve as directors of the Foundation and the Company's employees provide accounting and administrative services for the Foundation. During 2016 and 2015, the Company recognized charitable contribution expense of \$750,000 and \$1,000,000 for the Foundation. During 2014, the Company did not make any contributions to the Foundation.

Note 18. Summarized Quarterly Data (Unaudited)

				Fisca	l Ye	ear 2016 Qua	rte	rs	
		1st		2nd		3rd		4th ⁽²⁾	Total ⁽²⁾
	_		(In thousands, except per share data)				e data)		
Net sales	\$	274,053	\$	245,594	\$	187,850	\$	163,695	\$ 871,192
Gross profit	\$	132,392	\$	110,633	\$	78,875	\$	63,111	\$ 385,011
Net income (loss)	\$	38,390	\$	34,105	\$	(5,739)	\$	124,198	\$ 190,954
Less: Net income attributable to non-controlling interests	\$	_	\$	_	\$	127	\$	927	\$ 1,054
Net income (loss) attributable to Callaway Golf Company	\$	38,390	\$	34,105	\$	(5,866)	\$	123,271	\$ 189,900
Earnings (loss) per common share ⁽¹⁾									
Basic	\$	0.41	\$	0.36	\$	(0.06)	\$	1.31	\$ 2.02
Diluted	\$	0.40	\$	0.36	\$	(0.06)	\$	1.28	\$ 1.98
				Fisca	l Ye	ear 2015 Qua	rte	rs	
		1st		2nd		3rd		4th	Total
				(In thousa	nds,	except per s	har	e data)	
Net sales	\$	284,179	\$	230,504	\$	175,780	\$	153,331	\$ 843,794
Gross profit	\$	127,266	\$	101,697	\$	77,602	\$	51,068	\$ 357,633
Net income (loss)	\$	35,819	\$	12,818	\$	(3,617)	\$	(30,452)	\$ 14,568
Net income (loss) allocable to common shareholders	\$	35,819	\$	12,818	\$	(3,617)	\$	(30,452)	\$ 14,568

0.46

0.39

\$

\$

0.16

0.15

\$

\$

(0.04) \$

(0.04)

(0.33) \$

(0.33) \$

0.18

0.17

Note 19. Subsequent Event

Earnings (loss) per common share(1)

Basic.....\$

Diluted.....\$

Acquisition of OGIO International, Inc

On January 11, 2017, the Company acquired all of the outstanding shares of capital stock of OGIO International, Inc. ("OGIO"), a leading manufacturer in high quality bags, accessories and apparel in the golf and lifestyle categories, pursuant to the terms of a Share Purchase Agreement, by and among the Company, OGIO, and each of the shareholders and optionholders of OGIO. The primary reason for the acquisition was to enhance the Company's presence in golf while also providing a platform for future growth in the lifestyle category. The aggregate purchase price was \$75,500,000, subject to customary working capital adjustments. The pro-forma effects of this acquisition would not have been material to the Company's results

⁽¹⁾ Earnings per share is computed individually for each of the quarters presented; therefore, the sum of the quarterly earnings per share may not necessarily equal the total for the year.

⁽²⁾ During the fourth quarter of 2016, the Company reversed a significant portion of the valuation allowance on its U.S. deferred tax assets. This resulted in a favorable impact to net income of \$156,600,000 (\$1.63 per share), partially offset by \$15,974,000 (\$0.16 per share) in income taxes that were retroactive for all of 2016 on the Company's U.S. business (see Note 9). In addition, net income for 2016 includes a \$17,662,000 (\$0.18 per share) pre-tax gain from the sale of approximately 10.0% of the Company's investment in Topgolf (see Note 6).

of operations for 2015 and 2016 and are therefore not presented. Due to the recent close of this acquisition, it is impracticable to provide a preliminary purchase price allocation as it was not finalized as of the date of this filing.













